

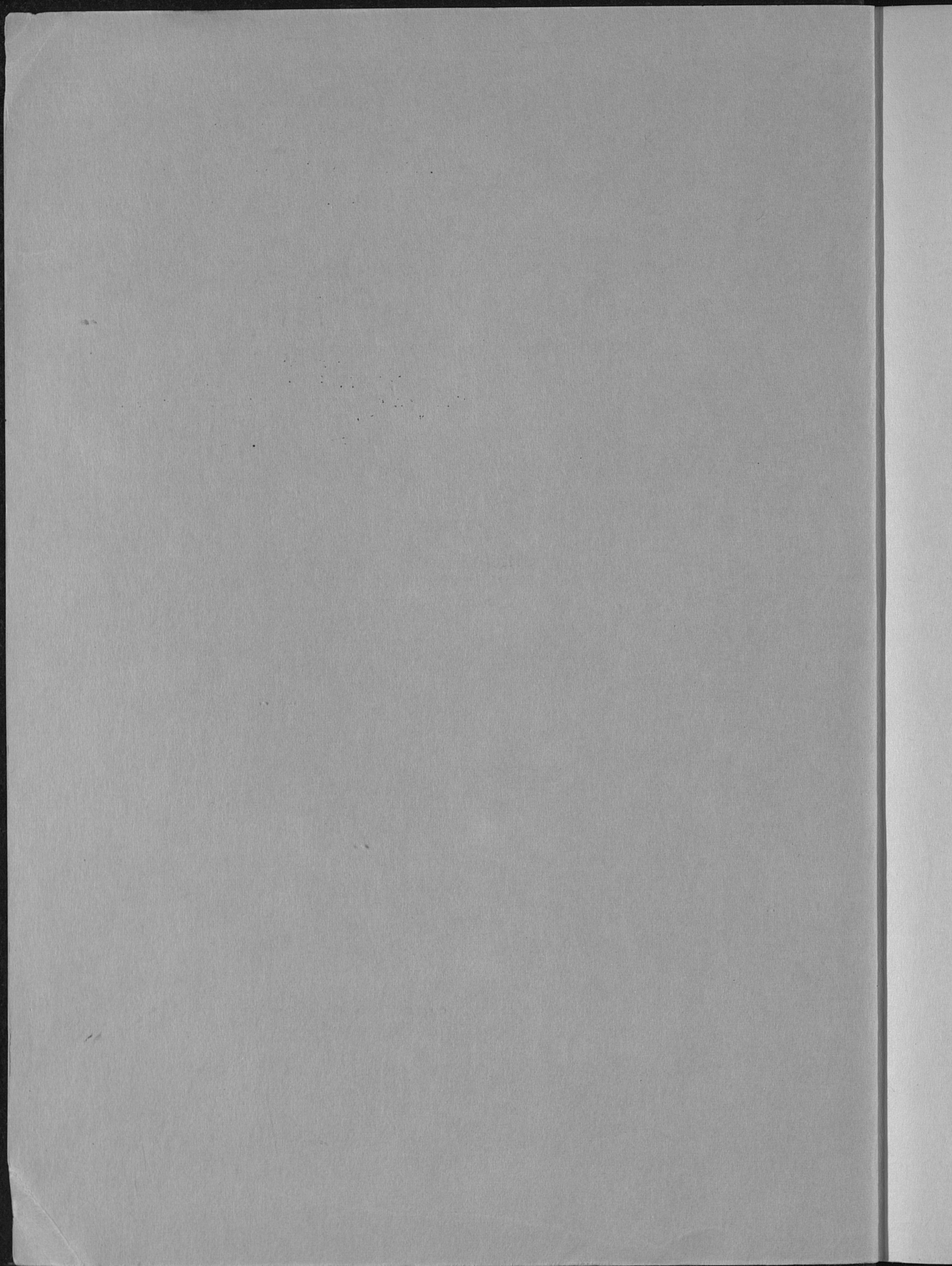
FW 4.14:
N 81cc/8



GUIDE
TO THE MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
ARCHIVES OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH
IN AMERICA
SOUTHERN PROVINCE

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY of KENTUCKY

North Carolina
Historical Records Survey
Division of Community Service Programs
Work Projects Administration
Raleigh, N. C.
March 1942



GUIDE
TO THE MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
ARCHIVES OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH IN AMERICA
SOUTHERN PROVINCE

613 South Liberty Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Prepared by

The North Carolina Historical Records Survey
Division of Community Service Programs
Work Projects Administration

Raleigh, North Carolina
The North Carolina Historical Records Survey
March 1942

Historical Records Survey

Sargent B. Child, Director
M. A. Rushton, Jr., Acting State Supervisor

Research and Records Program

Harvey E. Becknell, Director
Milton W. Blanton, Regional Supervisor
Colbert F. Crutchfield, State Supervisor

Division of Community Service Programs

Florence Kerr, Assistant Commissioner
Blanche M. Ralston, Chief Regional Supervisor
May E. Campbell, State Director

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

Howard O. Hunter, Commissioner
Roy Schrober, Regional Director
C. C. McGinnis, State Administrator

Sponsored by the North Carolina Historical Commission

R. D. W. Connor, Chairman
C. C. Crittenden, Secretary

PREFACE

The Historical Records Survey was created in the winter of 1935-36 as a nation-wide Works Progress Administration project for the "discovery, preservation and listing of basic materials for research in the history of the United States." Under the direction of Dr. Luther H. Evans, the Survey undertook an extensive program for the inventory of state and local archives, early American imprints, church archives, and collections of manuscripts. Pursuant to the provisions of the Emergency Relief Act passed June 30, 1939, the existence of the Survey as a single nation-wide project sponsored by WPA itself was terminated August 31, 1939. The work of the Survey was continued within the individual states by locally sponsored projects operating within the national WPA Historical Records Survey, which continued under the direction of Dr. Evans. Dr. Evans resigned and was succeeded as national director by Mr. Sargent B. Child on March 1, 1940.

The North Carolina Project of the Federal Historical Records Survey was established February 1, 1936, with Dr. C. C. Crittenden, Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission, as director. Until November 1936 the Survey operated as an autonomous unit of the Federal Writers' Project directed in North Carolina by Edwin Bjorkman. Dr. Crittenden resigned as state director June 30, 1937, and was succeeded by Mr. Dan Lacy, who had previously served as assistant state director. The work of the North Carolina unit of the Historical Records Survey was continued by the North Carolina Historical Records Survey Project established September 1, 1939. Mr. Lacy resigned as state supervisor on April 1, 1940, to accept an appointment as assistant to the director of Historical Records Survey Projects in Washington, D. C., and was succeeded by Mr. Colbert F. Crutchfield, who resigned on December 7, 1941, to accept a position as state supervisor of the Research and Records Program in North Carolina. He was succeeded by Mr. M. A. Rushton, Jr., as acting state supervisor. The program, since its inception, has been sponsored and aided in every possible way by the North Carolina Historical Commission.

The purpose of the manuscript phase of the program is to make available convenient guides to manuscript collections in the United States. To date the North Carolina project has issued, in addition to other types of publications, the following volumes in the manuscripts field: "Guide to Manuscript Collections in the Duke University Library" (mimeographed, 1939); Guide to the Manuscripts in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1941); Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Archives of the North Carolina Historical Commission (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1942); "A Calendar of the Bartlett Yancey Papers in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina" (mimeographed, 1940); and Guide to Depositories of Manuscript Collections in North Carolina (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1940).

The field survey of manuscripts in the Archives of the Moravian Church in America, Southern Province, was made by the archivist of the collection, Dr. Adelaide L. Fries, who also gave invaluable advice and editorial assistance in the preparation of the guide. The survey was made under the state directorship of Mr. Dan Lacy. The guide was compiled in accordance with instructions issued by the Washington office, and the preliminary review was made by Mr. Donald Thompson of that office. Work was completed under the immediate supervision of Miss Emily Bridgers of the Raleigh office. Copy was read for the sponsor by Dr. Crittenden.

Acknowledgments are made for the generous aid of Mr. D. L. Corbitt, Chief Library Assistant of the Historical Commission, and for the co-operation and support of Mrs. May E. Campbell, State Director, Division of Community Service Programs, Miss Charlie Huss, former Supervisor, Research and Records Program, Miss Ila S. Holman, State Supervisor, War Services Section, Mr. Colbert F. Crutchfield, Supervisor, Research and Records Program, and their co-workers of the Work Projects Administration.

M. A. Rushton, Jr.
Acting State Supervisor
North Carolina Historical Records
Survey Project

March 1942

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS	
The Unitas Fratrum in General	4
Wachovia	5
Friedberg, N. C.	6
Friedland, N. C.	6
Hope, N. C.	6
Macedonia, N. C.	6
Savannah, Ga.	6
Salem, N. C.	6
Miscellaneous	8
CHURCH ARCHIVES	
Papers Dealing with the Unitas Fratrum as a Whole	10
Papers Dealing with the Continental Province, the British Province, the Savannah Colony, and the Northern Province in America	
Continental Province	12
British Province	13
The Savannah Colony	13
The Northern Province in America	
General	14
Bethlehem, Pa.	15
Carroll's Manor, Md.	17
Egg Harbor, N. J.	17
Hope, Ind.	17
Hope, N. J.	18
Lancaster, Pa.	18
Lititz, Pa.	18
Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa.	18
Nazareth, Pa.	18
New Salem, Edwards County, Ill.	19
Philadelphia, Pa.	19
Schoeneck, Pa.	19
West Salem and Mills Prairie, Ill.	19

CHURCH ARCHIVES (cont'd)

Papers Dealing with the Moravian Church in America,
Southern Province

General	20
Deeds, Leases, and the Like	24
Individual Congregations	
General	28
Bethabara	29
Bethania	31
Enterprise	34
Friedberg	34
Friedland	35
Hope	36
Kernersville	37
Macedonia	37
Mt. Bethel, Va.	38
New Philadelphia	38
Oak Grove	38
Providence	38
Salem	
General	39
St. Philip's	54
Trade Letters	55

Missionary Work

Missionary Societies	
Home Missionary Society	58
Mission Band	59
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Among the Heathen.	59
Woman's Missionary Society	60
Yorkshire Society for Spread of the Gospel Among the Heathen	61
Missionaries	61
Missions	
Alaska	61
Cherokee Indian Mission, Ga.	61
Cherokee Indian Mission (Continued in Indian Territory)	64
Creek Indian Mission, Ga.	65
Greenland	66
Indians, Northern	66
Labrador	67
Leper Hospital, Jerusalem	67
Nicaragua	68
Nicobar Islands	68
South Africa	68
South America	68

Missions (cont'd)

Surinam	68
Switzerland	68
Tibet	69
West Indies	69
Woodstock Mills, Fla.	69

Church Music

General	70
Herbst Collection of Manuscript Music	71
Salem Congregation Collection	72

PERSONAL MATERIAL

Memoirs	74
Personal Correspondence, Diaries, and Papers	74
Travel Diaries	83
Wills and Settlements of Estates	86

MAPS

Wachovia	87
Bethabara	88
Bethania	88
Salem	88
Miscellaneous	89

MISCELLANEOUS	90
-------------------------	----

INTRODUCTION

The Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum, is the oldest of Protestant denominations. In 1415 the great Bohemian reformer, John Hus, was burned at the stake. Forty-two years later, in 1457, near Kunwald in Bohemia, his followers formed an association, the Unitas Fratrum (Unity of Brethren), to foster pure Scriptural teaching and apostolic discipline. Though subject to continued persecution by the Roman Catholic Church, the union increased steadily in membership and importance, and early in the sixteenth century, in Bohemia and Moravia, is said to have had more than 400 churches, from 150,000 to 200,000 members, and its own schools and printing houses in nearly every large town.

Opposition of the Roman Catholic Church increased, however, and in the Counter-Reformation of the seventeenth century the Brethren were overthrown. By the middle of the century they had been practically destroyed. Large numbers of them had perished in the Thirty Years' War, and of those who had survived many had fled into Hungary, Saxony, Holland, and Poland. In those countries, as well as in Bohemia and Moravia, the Unitas Fratrum survived only in scattered communities. John Amos Comenius, last bishop of the United Church, died in Amsterdam in 1670. Before his death, however, he had provided for the consecration of new bishops, in this manner preserving the valid episcopate of the Ancient Unity, which had been secured in 1467.

In 1722, under the leadership of Christian David, journeyman carpenter, a small group of persons from Moravia received permission to settle at Berthelsdorf, the estate in Saxony of the nobleman, Nicholas Lewis, Count Zinzendorf. The group named their village "Herrnhut," and eventually, with other colonists from Moravia and Germany, formed an association which perpetuated the traditions of the Ancient Unity. With the help of Count Zinzendorf, a set of rules and regulations was drawn up and on May 12, 1727, the first "Brotherly Agreement" was signed by the men and women of Herrnhut. In 1735 the Moravian episcopate was transferred to the association and the Renewed Unitas Fratrum, or Moravian Church, was established.

In the same year, under the leadership of August Gottlieb Spangenberg, the Moravians attempted a first settlement on the continent of North America at Savannah, Georgia. The settlement proved temporary, however, and in 1740 the Moravians removed to Pennsylvania, where in 1741 Bishop David Nitschmann and his associates founded the town of Bethlehem. The British Parliament in 1749 passed an act recognizing the Unitas Fratrum as "an ancient Protestant Episcopal Church," and granting to it privileges in English colonies which were not enjoyed by any other denomination save the Church of England.¹

1. A printed copy of the proceedings of the Parliament is in the Salem Archives.

This act was a factor in the establishment of a Moravian colony in North Carolina in 1753.

In that year a tract of 98,985 acres of land was purchased in the piedmont plateau of North Carolina from John, Earl of Granville. Since the Moravian Church then had no incorporated body, title to this tract was taken by a "proprietor," or trustee, a succession of proprietors serving until the latter part of the nineteenth century, when local church boards were incorporated in North Carolina. The tract was called "Wachau" (Wachovia) for an estate in southern Austria which had formerly belonged to the Zinzendorf family. In the land company, "Der Nord Carolina Land und Colonie Etablissement," which was organized to finance the enterprise, each stockholder received 2,000 acres. Subsequent to the southern settlement, the two geographical divisions of the Moravian Church in America were known as the northern and southern provinces. The southern Moravians, having made no marked effort toward extension, have continued to be associated with the area around Winston-Salem in North Carolina.

The first settlement in North Carolina, known as Bethabara, was made in 1753 several miles from the present city of Winston-Salem. The central town of Salem was settled in 1766. When Forsyth County was erected in 1849, Salem lay almost in the center of it. The Congregation Council (see below) having agreed to sell the necessary land, a county seat was consequently located just north of Salem. In 1851 the state legislature named this seat Winston. Salem was incorporated in 1856-57, the incorporation marking the separation of town and church affairs. Winston was incorporated in 1859. In May 1913 the two towns, by a large majority vote in each, became one municipality.

Government of the Moravian Church is confederal. A Congregation Council, composed of communicant members who have reached the age of twenty-one years, rules as to local affairs and elects boards to serve between meetings of the council. Elected delegates from each congregation compose the Provincial Synod, which transacts provincial business and elects provincial boards. Delegates from the Moravian provinces in the United States, from the British province, from the Continental province, and from the mission fields, constitute a General Synod, which acts on matters affecting the international Moravian Church and its world-wide missions.

The Archives of the Moravian Church in America, Southern Province, generally called the Salem Archives, make up a collection which has been gradually accumulated since 1753. From earliest years the minister of each established congregation in North Carolina was expected to keep church records. These records were gradually assembled in the home of the leading Moravian minister, resident in Salem. Later they were moved to other quarters, together with copies of certain archival materials sent by northern congregations for the information of the Salem congregation, and copies of the proceedings and certain other records of the synods and conferences of the Moravian Church. In 1911 an archivist was appointed. The survey of the archives was made in 1936, and accessions since that date are not included in the guide.

The present guide lists papers dealing with the Unitas Fratrum as a whole, the northern and southern provinces, individual churches, and Moravian missionary work; historical accounts; church music; maps; papers collected by individual Moravians; and personal and miscellaneous papers. The collection comprises, notably, synodical and conference minutes, manuscript forerunners of the church newspapers of today, minutes of church boards and congregation councils, church registers, diaries kept by leading ministers in each congregation, memorabilia, or annual records of community and world events, memoirs, travel diaries, letters, and account books. Of interest also are the papers of the various diaconies organized for the control of the financial affairs of a given congregation or choir, and those of the choirs, or groups of members classified according to age, sex, and condition in life.

Records afford material along many lines other than religious. The diaries kept by the ministers give an unusually detailed and interesting account of life in Wachovia. Since the ministers did not confine themselves to congregational matters, their diaries cover many topics, as, for instance, the weather, political developments, economic conditions, taxes, prices, social conditions, the Negro question, war-time experiences, noted visitors, and medicine and surgery. The carefully kept church books furnish valuable genealogical information.

The majority of the manuscripts prior to about 1856 are in German,² particularly the diaries and minutes. Some English was spoken in Wachovia from the time of the first settlement, however, and its use increased year by year. Today all records are kept in English.

The collection is open by appointment with the archivist, Dr. Adelaide L. Fries, 224 South Cherry Street, Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

2. A large part of this material, 1752-92, has been translated by the archivist, Dr. Adelaide L. Fries, and published in Fries, Adelaide L., ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1922-1941), 5 v. A sixth volume is in preparation.

HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS

THE UNITAS FRATRUM IN GENERAL

1. HISTORY OF THE BRETHREN'S CHURCH FROM THE DAYS OF THE APOSTLES TO THE REFORMATION, A.D. 1-1517. In envelope, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12". German. Name of author, and place and date of writing not given.
2. THE ANCIENT UNITAS FRATRUM AND ITS RENEWAL, 1000-1741. In envelope, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12". Latin; also a German translation. Name of author, and place and date of writing not given.
3. THE ANCIENT UNITAS FRATRUM AND ITS RENEWAL, 1000-1743. In envelope, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12". Latin. Name of author, and place and date of writing not given.
4. HISTORY OF THE UNITAS FRATRUM. In envelope, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12". German translation from the Latin. Name of translator and date of translation not given. Extracts from a history written by Bishop John Amos Comenius, with notes by the translator.
5. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE UNITAS FRATRUM FROM ITS BEGINNING. In envelope, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12". German. Neither dated nor signed, but written after 1741 for use on an anniversary of March 1, 1457, when the Unitas Fratrum was organized in Bohemia.
6. A SHORT HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE PRESENT CONSTITUTION OF THE PROTESTANT UNITY OF THE BRETHREN OF THE AUGUSTAN CONFESSION. 1 v., 5" x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 76 pp. English translation from the German of August Gottlieb Spangenberg, edition of 1774. Date of translation and name of translator not given but inside the front cover is the inscription, "Alex Martin, L.L.D. This Manuscript was found in his Library after his decease by J. A. Martin, March, 1808."
7. SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE ANCIENT UNITY OF BRETHREN AND ITS RENEWAL. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 78 pp. German. Written in 1820 by Christian Thomas Pfohl of Salem, N. C.
8. SKETCH OF HISTORY AND DOCTRINE OF UNITAS FRATRUM. 1 v., 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 20 pp. German. Prepared in 1826 for the instruction of young people in Bethlehem, Pa. Name of author not given.
9. HISTORY OF THE PROPRIETORSHIP OF UNITY AND CONGREGATION LAND IN THE UNITED STATES. 6" x 10", 46 pp. German. Written by L. D. de Schweinitz at Bethlehem, Pa., between 1822 and 1834.
10. HISTORY OF THE BRETHREN. 2 v., each 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". German. Written in 1836 by Emil A. de Schweinitz of Salem, N. C.

WACHOVIA

11. HISTORY OF WACHOVIA, 1749-72. $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", 60 pp. German. Name of author, and place and date of writing not given.
12. HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE BEGINNING AND PROGRESS OF THE SETTLEMENT OF THE BRETHREN IN WACHOVIA, 1749-75. 8" x 13", 45 pp. German; also an English translation made in 1794, with an appendix bringing the account to 1800. The sketch is not signed, but is in the script of Frederic William Marshall, a leading citizen in Wachovia in the eighteenth century.
13. DER NORD CAROLINA LAND UND COLONIE ETABLISSEMENT. $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $10\frac{1}{4}$ ", 23 pp. English. A recent historical sketch by Adelaide L. Fries. See also entry no. 171.
14. THE MORAVIAN CONTRIBUTION TO COLONIAL NORTH CAROLINA, 1753-76. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 19 pp. English. Typed. A recent historical sketch by Adelaide L. Fries.
15. RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATION, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, CIVIC RELATIONS, AND SOCIAL LIFE OF THE MORAVIANS IN NORTH CAROLINA, 1752-80. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 139 pp. English. Typed. M.A. thesis, Edward M. Holder, University of North Carolina, 1929.
16. HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF WACHOVIA, 1753-1803. 1 pkg., 10" x 13". German. 3 items, 1753-70, in the handwriting of Frederic William Marshall; 4 items prepared by Christian Ludwig Benzien for the Wachovia jubilee in 1803, including an account of the celebration on Nov. 17, 1803.
17. HISTORY OF WACHOVIA, Nov. 17, 1753-Nov. 17, 1853. 8" x 10", 20 pp. English. Written for the centennial of Wachovia. Name of author not given.
18. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT OF WACHOVIA, 1753-1861. 8" x 13", 19 pp. English. Typed. Name of author, and place and date of writing not given.
19. ATTITUDE OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MORAVIANS TOWARD THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1763-83. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 60 pp. English. Typed. M.A. thesis, Ruth Blackwelder, University of North Carolina. Published in The North Carolina Historical Review, IX (1932), 1-21.
20. AN EARLY FOURTH OF JULY CELEBRATION, July 4, 1783. $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $10\frac{1}{2}$ ", 8 pp. English. Written in June 1913 by Adelaide L. Fries. An account of the celebration in Wachovia of the coming of peace after the Revolutionary War.
21. ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY YEARS AGO. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 5 pp. English. Typed. Written in January 1933 by Adelaide L. Fries. An outline of the events of 1783, as drawn from the Moravian records in Wachovia.

FRIEDBERG, N. C.

22. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF FRIEDBERG, 1773-1873. $7\frac{1}{2}" \times 8\frac{1}{2}"$, 10 pp. English. Written for the centennial of Friedberg. Name of author not given.

FRIEDLAND, N. C.

23. HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF FRIEDLAND:
- a. WRITTEN FOR THE FRIEDLAND JUBILEE, 1825. $6" \times 8"$, 6 pp. German.
 - b. WRITTEN FOR THE FRIEDLAND CENTENNIAL, 1875. $7\frac{1}{2}" \times 9\frac{3}{4}"$, 6 pp. English.
 - c. WRITTEN FOR THE FRIEDLAND SESQUICENTENNIAL, 1925. $8\frac{1}{2}" \times 11"$, 21 pp. English. Typed.

HOPE, N. C.

24. HISTORICAL SKETCHES:
- a. WRITTEN FOR THE JUBILEE, Aug. 26, 1830. $6\frac{3}{4}" \times 8\frac{1}{4}"$, 8 pp. German.
 - b. WRITTEN FOR THE CENTENNIAL, Aug. 28, 1880. $6\frac{1}{4}" \times 8"$, 18 pp. English.
 - c. WRITTEN FOR THE SESQUICENTENNIAL, Aug. 24, 1930. $8\frac{1}{2}" \times 11"$, 16 pp. English. Typed.

MACEDONIA, N. C.

25. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF MACEDONIA, 1854-1928. $5\frac{3}{4}" \times 8\frac{3}{4}"$, 188 pp. English. Written in 1928 by Rev. James E. Hall.

SAVANNAH, GA.

26. THE FIRST MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT IN NORTH AMERICA, SAVANNAH, GA., 1735-40. $8\frac{1}{2}" \times 11"$, 4 pp. English. Typed. Written by Adelaide L. Fries.
27. ACCOUNT OF VISIT OF FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL TO GEORGIA, 1775. $6\frac{1}{4}" \times 7\frac{1}{2}"$, 15 pp. German. Name of author not given.

SALEM, N. C.

28. NOTES ON HISTORY OF SALEM, 1753-1827. $5" \times 8"$, 48 pp. German. Name of author, and place and date of writing not given.

29. NOTES CONCERNING SALEM. 5" x 7 3/4", 48 pp. German. Written by L. D. de Schweinitz. Date of writing not given.
30. SKETCH OF SALEM. In envelope, 9" x 12". German; also an English translation. Written by Rev. Jacob Van Vleck for the Salem Jubilee of Feb. 19, 1816.
31. CONCISE ACCOUNT OF HISTORY OF SALEM. 6" x 8", 38 pp. English. Written by Rev. Emil A. de Schweinitz for the centennial, Feb. 19, 1866, of the town of Salem.
32. SKETCH OF THE HISTORY OF SALEM. 8" x 9 3/4", 34 pp. English. Written in April 1892 by Adelaide L. Fries.
33. WINSTON-SALEM. 8" x 12 1/2", 9 pp. English. An historical sketch written in 1895 by Adelaide L. Fries.
34. THE TOWN BUILDERS. 8 1/2" x 11", 11 pp. English. Typed. Written in December 1915 by Adelaide L. Fries. Sketches of the men who began the building of Salem, N. C., in 1766.
35. SALEM DURING THE REVOLUTION. 8 1/2" x 11", 8 pp. English. Typed. A recent historical sketch by Adelaide L. Fries.
36. SALEM AND THE MORAVIANS. 8" x 13", 3 pp. English. Typed. Written Oct. 7, 1902, by Adelaide L. Fries.
37. CONGREGATION OF SALEM, OFFICERS AND ORGANIZATION, 1771-1912. 8 1/2" x 11", 19 pp. English. Partly typed and partly script. An historical sketch by Adelaide L. Fries.
38. HISTORY OF SALEM CONGREGATION DIACONIE, 1771-1842. 8" x 13", 9 pp. English. Written in 1898 by Adelaide L. Fries. See entry no. 360.
39. SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY, 1772-1893. 8" x 12", 49 pp. English. An historical sketch by Adelaide L. Fries. See entry no. 390.
40. SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY. 5" x 8", 9 pp. English. Reminiscences of early life in the school, written by Mrs. E. W. Kremer, a teacher. Date of writing not given.
41. CHOIR OF SINGLE SISTERS, SALEM (Historical Sketch), 1766-85. 6 1/4" x 8", 8 pp. German. Name of author not given. See entry no. 402.
42. CHOIR OF SINGLE SISTERS (Historical Sketch), 1730-1830. 5 1/4" x 8 1/2", 14 pp. German. Written for the centennial in Salem of the organization of the choir of single sisters of the Moravian Church in Herrnhut, Germany, May 4, 1730. Name of author not given.
43. HISTORY OF THE SISTERS' HOUSE IN SALEM, 1786-1910. 7 3/4" x 10 1/4", 70 pp. English. Written in 1910 by Adelaide L. Fries. See entry no. 404.
44. SALEM HOME SUNDAY SCHOOL (History of), 1849-99. 8" x 10 1/2", 6 pp. English. Typed. Written in 1899 by Adelaide L. Fries.

45. SALEM HOME FOR OLDER LADIES (Historical Sketch). 8" x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 3 pp. English. Name of author, and place and date of writing not given.
46. HISTORY OF WAYSIDE WORKERS' VISITING NURSE. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 4 pp. English. Typed. Written by Adelaide L. Fries. See entry no. 415.
47. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION, SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE, 1886-1911. 8 1/4" x 13", 10 pp. English. Typed. Written by Adelaide L. Fries. See entry no. 324.
48. OLD SALEM GARDENS. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 7 pp. English. Typed. Written in September 1935 by Adelaide L. Fries.
49. EAST SALEM MEMORIAL DAY, May 15, 1910. 8 1/4" x 11", 25 pp. English. Typed. Name of author not given. An historical sketch of the East Salem congregation which later built a new church on a different site and became the Fries Memorial congregation.
50. FRIES MEMORIAL JUBILEE, June 27, 1926. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 7 pp. English. Typed. Name of author not given.
51. HISTORY OF ST. PHILIP'S CONGREGATION (Salem, N. C.). 8 1/4" x 11", 16 pp. English. Typed. Written by Adelaide L. Fries for the centennial, March 24, 1922. See entries nos. 417-426.

MISCELLANEOUS

52. CENTENNIAL OF THE FIRST CELEBRATION OF THE FESTIVAL OF THE THIRTEENTH OF NOVEMBER IN BETHLEHEM, PA., 1748-1848. 5" x 8", 8 pp. German. Written by L. T. R[eichel]. A sketch of the beginning of the Moravian Church in North America.
53. SKETCH OF THE BEGINNING OF THE CONGREGATION OF THE UNITED BRETHREN AT HOPE, IND. 8" x 13", 22 pp. English. Name of author, and place and date of writing not given. See also travel diary of L. D. de Schweinitz, 1831, entry no. 715.
54. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE MT. BETHEL (Va.) MORAVIAN CONGREGATION, Aug. 25, 1923. 2 items. English. Sketch, typed; list of articles and account of service, handwritten. Written by Rev. James E. Hall. Account of the laying of the cornerstone of the new church, and list of articles placed in the cornerstone.
55. THE LIFE STORY OF ANNA NITSCHMANN. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 21 pp. English. Typed. Written by Adelaide L. Fries. [Anna Nitschmann, the second wife of Nicholas Lewis, Count Zinzendorf, was a leading worker among the women in the Unity of Brethren.]
56. BAD BOLL. 1 item. English. History of the Boll Baths in Europe since 1852, and of their transfer to the Moravian Church in 1920. Name of author, and place and date of writing not given.

57. CERTIFICATES OF THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 19 pp. English. Typed. Written by Adelaide L. Fries. An historical study of the certificates (promises to pay) issued by North Carolina for supplies furnished the militia and the Continental Line.
58. CHURCH HISTORY IN OUR HYMNS. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 9 pp. English. Typed. An historical study written in July 1935 by Adelaide L. Fries.
59. FUNERAL CHORALES OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH. 8" x 12", 32 pp. English. Sketch written in 1905 by Adelaide L. Fries.
60. HOMEMADE GHOST STORIES. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 4 pp. English. Typed. Written in 1934 by Adelaide L. Fries. Record of local Salem traditions.
61. A MORAVIAN CHRISTMAS. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 11 pp. English. Typed. Written in 1931 by Adelaide L. Fries.
62. MORAVIAN CHURCH RECORDS AS A SOURCE OF GENEALOGICAL MATERIAL. 16 pp. English. Typed. Written in 1933 by Adelaide L. Fries.
63. A NEAR-GHOST STORY. $8\frac{1}{4}$ " x $10\frac{3}{4}$ ", 4 pp. English. Written by Adelaide L. Fries. A tradition of the Salem Sisters' House.
64. THE ORDER OF THE MUSTARD SEED. 8" x 10", 24 pp. English. Sketch written by Adelaide L. Fries. [Planned largely as an incentive to the work of foreign missions, the Order was begun in 1713 by Count Zinzendorf and three friends, and was continued through their manhood with an increased membership.]
65. SOCIETY FOR THE FURTHERANCE OF THE GOSPEL AMONG THE HEATHEN, 1822-56. $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ ", 38 pp. German. Historical sketch. Name of author not given. [This society was organized by men of Salem for support of missions of the Moravian Church. See also entries nos. 473-480.]
66. STOKES AND FORSYTH COUNTIES (N. C.) SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION, 1826-72. $8\frac{1}{4}$ " x 11", 13 pp. English. Typed. Sketch written in 1919 by Adelaide L. Fries.
67. A STUDY IN TRADITION. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 6 pp. English. Typed. Written in 1930 by Adelaide L. Fries. A comparison of tradition and contemporary records.
68. THANKSGIVING DAY IN NORTH CAROLINA, 1758-1865. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 7 pp. English. Typed. Written Nov. 28, 1928, by Adelaide L. Fries.
69. WOMAN'S WORK ONE HUNDRED YEARS AGO. 8" x 10", 10 pp. English. Written by Adelaide L. Fries for the centennial of the Salem Moravian Church, Nov. 13, 1900.
70. WORK OF THE BRETHREN AMONG THE NEGROES IN THE UNITED STATES AND AMONG THE SOUTHERN INDIANS. 5" x 8", 11 pp. German. An historical sketch written in 1848 by William Henry Van Vleck.
71. YESTERDAY OF WOMAN'S EDUCATION IN AMERICA. 8" x 13", 6 pp. English. Typed. Written in 1902 by Adelaide L. Fries.

CHURCH ARCHIVESPAPERS DEALING WITH THE UNITAS FRATRUM AS A WHOLE

Unless otherwise stated, the papers in this group are handwritten in German script and are unbound. As a matter of convenience most of the titles are given in English translation.

72. BEILAGEN, 1747-1805. 69 pkgs., av. $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4". A series issued contemporaneously with entry no. 73. Contains reports from Moravian foreign mission fields, travel diaries, reports from Moravian groups living outside of organized Moravian congregations ("Diaspora" members), and numerous memoirs or biographical sketches of deceased members of the Moravian Church.

73. DIARIUM DER HUTTEN; JUNGERHAUS DIARIUM; GEMEINHAUS DIARIUM; WOCHEN; GEMEIN NACHRICHTEN, 1749-1903. 160 pkgs., av. $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4". Handwritten, 1749-1848; printed, 1849-1903. Copies of church newspaper. [The manuscript church newspaper, issued successively under the above titles, was compiled by secretaries of the Moravian Church in Europe, and was copied for subscribers in America. It contained reports from Moravian congregations in Europe and America, reports from Moravian foreign missions, reports of Moravian Church conferences, descriptions of various Moravian Church occasions, letters, travel diaries, reports of visitations made by Moravian Church officials, and other information concerning the Moravian Church in all parts of the world.]

74. GEMEINTAG LECTIONEN, 1806-16. 8 pkgs., av. $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4". A supplementary series of reports from Moravian mission fields and memoirs, intended especially for use on "Unity Days," when the news from other parts of the Moravian Church was read to the congregations. See entries nos. 72 and 73.

75. CONFERENCES CONCERNING WACHOVIA AND SALEM, 1759-1802. 3 v., each papercovered, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9", 54 pp.; and 36 loose sheets. Reports of nine meetings of the Unity Elders Conference: four concerning Wachovia; four concerning the founding of Salem; and one considering the advantages and disadvantages of a new county courthouse near Salem in case Rowan County should be divided. [In early years important matters relating to the Moravian Church in North Carolina were decided by the Unity Elders Conference, or Directing Board of the Unity. The Board was elected by the General Synod to carry on its business between sessions. See entry no. 83.]

76. UNITY CONFERENCES CONCERNING THE FOUNDING OF BETHANIA, 1759, 1760. 2 items. German.

77. REPORTS TO UNITY ELDERS CONFERENCES, 1768-1844. 201 items. Copies of letters and reports relating primarily to church business concerning the Moravian settlement of Wachovia, but containing numerous interesting

comments on current political and economic conditions. Extracts from these reports published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 1752-92. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1922-41), 5 v.

78. LETTERS FROM UNITY ELDERS CONFERENCE, 1771-1877. 456 items. Answers to reports (see entry no. 77). Include record of appointments, instructions, and advice, together with comments on current topics and on political and economic conditions, and news of friends. [The Unity Elders Conference, sitting in Barby, Herrnhut, or Berthelsdorf, Germany, appointed a special correspondent for the Moravians in North Carolina.]

79. UNITY'S WACHOVIA ADMINISTRATION, 1764-1878. 21 v. (journals and ledgers); and 155 items in pkgs. German, 1764-71; English, 1772-1878. Detailed accounts of the financial relations between the Unity Vorsteher Collegium and the Moravian settlement in North Carolina. Ledgers include record of real estate sold, quit rents and rents paid, rates of exchange, collections for Unity purposes, accounts with congregations, and personal accounts. [The Vorsteher Collegium was the finance committee of the Unity Elders Conference.]

80. LETTERS FROM UNITY VORSTEHER COLLEGIUM, 1804-17, 1822-44. 82 items. Concern the accounts of Wachovia and Salem congregation.

81. GENERAL SYNODS OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH OR UNITAS FRATRUM (Proceedings of), 1754-1931. 12 v. of minutes, 1764-1836, each 7" x 8 3/4" x 1 1/4"; and 21 pkgs. of papers, av. 8" x 10 1/2" x 2 1/2". Handwritten, 1754-1836; printed, 1837-1931.

82. CIRCULAR LETTER TO MORAVIAN CONGREGATIONS, July 15, 1760. 1 item, 6 1/2" x 8 1/4", 4 pp. Written by Johannes (Bishop John von Watteville) from Herrnhut, Germany. States arrangements for carrying on the work of the Unity (Moravian Church) following the recent death of Count Zinzendorf.

83. EXPLANATION OF THE DUTIES OF THE DIRECTING BOARD OF THE UNITAS FRATRUM, Aug. 25, 1764. 1 item in envelope, 7 1/4" x 10". Written by Johann Friedrich Kober.

84. REDEN, 1768-1817. 50 pkgs., av. 4 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 2". Copies of sermons preached by leading Moravian ministers and circulated for use in other Moravian congregations.

85. A "TREE" OF THE UNITAS FRATRUM. 1 item, 13" x 15 1/2", 1 p. German. Torn where it has been folded, but entirely legible. Evidently drawn about 1770; portrays congregations, boards, and ranks of the ministry.

86. AN EPITOME OF THE ORDERS OF THE UNITED BRETHREN'S CONGREGATION-PLACES. 7 1/2" x 9 1/2", 21 pp. German and English copies. Written at Herrnhut, Germany, Aug. 22, 1799. Name of author not given.

PAPERS DEALING WITH THE CONTINENTAL PROVINCE, THE BRITISH PROVINCE,
THE SAVANNAH COLONY, AND THE NORTHERN PROVINCE IN AMERICA

CONTINENTAL PROVINCE

87. ALTONA, LETTER FROM JOHANNES STAHLIN, 1811. 1 item. German.
Asks for contributions toward the building of a new church.
88. CONTROVERSY IN GERMANY CONCERNING THE MORAVIANS IN NORTH AMERICA,
May 1800. 1 item. German.
89. EBERSDORF, SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE MARCH OF THE FRENCH ARMY THROUGH,
Oct. 8-14, 1806. 7 3/4" x 8 3/4", 12 pp. German.
90. GNADENFREY, LETTERS DESCRIBING THE GREAT FIRE, 1792. 4 items.
German. Ask assistance from Moravians in Wachovia.
91. GOTHENBERG, SWEDEN, REPORTS CONCERNING A CASE IN COURT, 1928.
8 1/2" x 13 1/2", 58 pp. Typed. German.
92. HERRNHUT:
- a. ART OF FARMING AS PRACTICED IN HERRNHUT AND BERTHELSDORF, n.d.
9 1/4" x 13", 52 pp. German.
 - b. BROTHERLY AGREEMENT FOR HERRNHUT, Nov. 6, 1828. 6 1/2" x 8 1/4",
10 pp. German. Revision of the agreement of May 12, 1727.
 - c. CHILDREN IN HERRNHUT, GREAT AWAKENING AMONG, Aug. 17, 1727.
1 item. German.
 - d. FIRST HOUSE IN HERRNHUT. 1 item. English. Account of build-
ing and consecration of house begun June 17, 1722.
 - e. FOUNDING OF HERRNHUT, June 17, 1722, and ACCOUNT OF THE JUBILEE
CELEBRATION, June 17, 1772. 1 v., 4" x 6 1/4". German.
 - f. JOURNEY OF THE FIRST REPRESENTATIVES SENT OUT BY THE MORAVIAN
CHURCH IN HERRNHUT, 1727. 1 item. German. Account of journey
of Johann Nitschmann and David Nitschmann, the weaver, who went
by invitation to Prince Charles of Denmark to tell him of
Herrnhut.
 - g. SINGLE BROTHERS CHOIR IN HERRNHUT, HYMN OF PRAISE AND THANKS-
GIVING, Aug. 29, 1759. 4 3/4" x 7 3/4", 18 pp. German. In
celebration of the anniversary of the organization of the choir.
93. NIESKY, EXTRACTS FROM SEVEN SERMONS PREACHED BY REV. JOH. FR.
REICHEL TO THE BOYS IN THE PEDAGOGIUM, 1788. 6 1/2" x 8 1/4", 20 pp. German.
94. NEUWIED:
- a. LETTER FROM CHRISTIAN GREGOR OF HERRNHUT, Dec. 23, 1795.
1 item. German. Asks assistance for Moravians in Newwied on
account of losses during the war.
 - b. LETTER OF THANKS FOR ASSISTANCE GIVEN, March 15, 1797.
1 item. German.
 - c. NOTES CONCERNING THE BUILDING OF, 1758. 1 item. German.

95. SAREPTA, RUSSIA:

- a. LETTERS FROM, 1803. 2 items. German. Describe the burning of the sawmill and two gristmills in 1803, and ask for assistance.
- b. LETTERS FROM, 1823. 3 items. German. Describe a great fire and ask for assistance.

96. ZEIST, HOLLAND, INCIDENTS DURING THE WAR, 1795. 4 3/4" x 7 3/4", 15 pp. German.

(Bohemia and Moravia)

97. POTTENSTEIN ORPHANAGE FOR GIRLS, CHRISTMAS CELEBRATION, 1812. 1 item. German; also an English translation.

98. REORGANIZATION OF THE MORAVIAN WORK IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA, February 1925. 8" x 10 3/4", 3 pp. English. Typed. Described in letter from B. Vancura and J. Schiller.

99. REPORT FROM THE BOHEMIAN BRETHREN TO THE UNITY CONFERENCE OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH, June 6, 1924. 8 1/2" x 13", 8 pp. German.

100. REPORTS OF THE BOHEMIA-MORAVIA COMMITTEE, 1894-1902. 5 items. German.

BRITISH PROVINCE

101. BRITISH PROVINCIAL ELDERS CONFERENCE, ABSTRACTS FROM MINUTES OF, 1900. 8" x 10", 6 pp. English.

102. CELEBRATION IN LONDON OF NOVEMBER THIRTEENTH, 1752. 6" x 8", 18 pp. German.

103. FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS MADE BY THE MORAVIAN CHURCH IN ENGLAND, 1759. 2 items. German and English copies of each item.

104. REPORT OF COMMITTEE IN ENGLAND FOR AIDING SUFFERING IN GERMANY AND OTHER PARTS OF EUROPE, 1813-14. 5" x 8", 17 pp. German. Includes reports from various points.

105. IRELAND, FAMINE IN AND CONTRIBUTIONS FOR, 1847. 2 items. Letters from C. F. Seidel, Bethlehem, Pa.

THE SAVANNAH (GA.) COLONY

Pioneers were sent in 1735 from the Continental province to Savannah, Ga. From Savannah they proceeded in 1740 to Pennsylvania, where they aided in establishing the work in the North.

106. ARCHIVE PAPERS, 1735-40. 3 pkgs.: 7 1/2" x 9" x 4 1/4", 9" x 13" x 1", and 7 1/2" x 9" x 1 1/4". German. Copied from originals in the archives in Herrnhut, Germany. Diaries of the voyage to America, life in Savannah, etc. Used in preparation of Adelaide L. Fries, The Moravians in Georgia, 1735-1740, published 1905.

THE NORTHERN PROVINCE IN AMERICA

General

107. DECLARATION OF THE UNITED EVANGELICAL BRETHREN IN PENNSYLVANIA TO THE ASSEMBLY OF PENNSYLVANIA, Lititz, July 9, 1777. 2 items. German.

108. ETTWEIN, BISHOP JOHN, PAPERS:

- a. REPORT OF BR. ETTWEIN'S TRANSACTIONS IN YORKTOWN AND LANCASTER, May 1778. 6 1/4" x 8 1/4", 4 pp. German. Concerns Ettwein's mission to Yorktown (York) to present a memorial from the Moravians to the Continental Congress, and to Lancaster to present a petition to the Assembly of Pennsylvania.
- b. COPY OF LETTER FROM HENRY LAURENS TO BISHOP JOHN ETTWEIN, Yorktown, May 16, 1778. 1 item. English. Promises to present the memorial to the Continental Congress as soon as possible, and advises Ettwein to apply to the Assembly of Pennsylvania while waiting for the Congress to act.

109. HELFER CONFERENZ FURS GANZE (Minutes of), 1800-1848. 2 pkgs., each 5 3/4" x 8 1/2" x 3 1/2". German.

110. LAND LAWS OF PENNSYLVANIA, n.d. 1 item, 6" x 7 1/4", 13 pp. German.

111. LAND IN PENNSYLVANIA HELD BY MORAVIANS (Statement concerning), n.d. 1 item. German.

112. MINISTERS CONFERENCE, 1781. 1 item, 6 1/2" x 8 1/4" x 1/4". German. Minutes of conference at Bethlehem, Pa.

113. MINISTERS CONFERENCE (Reports from), 1802-6. 6 1/2" x 8", 94 pp. German.

114. MINISTERS CONFERENCE (Reports to), 1803-12, 1836. 1 pkg., 1803-12, 7 3/4" x 4 3/4" x 1 3/4"; 1 item, 1836, 5 1/4" x 8 3/4", 29 pp. German. Reports from Bethlehem (Pa.), Camden (N. J.), Emmaus (Pa.), Graceham (Md.), Gnadenhutten and Sharon (Ohio), Hebron (Pa.), Lancaster (Pa.), Lititz (Pa.), Nazareth (Pa.), New York (N. Y.), Philadelphia (Pa.), Shoenock (Pa.), Staten Island (N. Y.), and Yorktown (York, Pa.).

115. OECONOMIE, GENERAL (in Pennsylvania, Description of), September 1763. 1 item. English. See also entry no. 181.

116. PETITIONS FROM THE MORAVIANS TO THE ASSEMBLY OF PENNSYLVANIA, n.d. 3 items. English. Concern the oath of abjuration, protection against persecution, and freedom from military service. The latter petition signed by John Ettwein.

117. COPY FROM A NEWSPAPER, May 27, 1778. 1 item. English. Explains why the Assembly of Pennsylvania refused the petition regarding the oath of abjuration.

118. PETITION TO ASSEMBLY OF PENNSYLVANIA REGARDING THE AFFIRMATION AND FREEDOM FROM MILITARY SERVICE, n.d. 1 item. English. Signed by Bishop Matthew Hehl, Rev. Hans Christian von Schweinitz, and sixteen other Moravians.

119. PREPARATORY PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE (Minutes of), 1818. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 102 pp. German. Minutes of the conference of Moravians in preparation for the General Synod to be held in Herrnhut, Germany.

120. PREPARATORY PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE (Minutes of), 1847. 8" x $10\frac{1}{2}$ ", 64 pp. German.

121. PROVINCIAL ELDERS CONFERENCE OF THE NORTHERN PROVINCE (Letters from), 1766-1892, 1844-69. 1,100 items; 1,079 items German, and 21 items English. Official letters, largely on church affairs; also some personal items.

122. PROVINCIAL ELDERS CONFERENCE OF THE NORTHERN PROVINCE (Extracts from Minutes of), 1899-1900. 8" x $10\frac{1}{2}$ ", 15 pp. English. Typed.

123. SERMONS (Extracts from), 1800. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 27 pp. German.

124. SYNODS OF NORTHERN PROVINCE (Minutes of), 1753-66. 1 pkg., $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". German.

125. UNITY ELDERS CONFERENCE (Minutes of a Committee of), 1825. 1 item, 5" x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 12 pp. German. Concerns proposed changes in the American Moravian congregations.

Bethlehem, Pa.

126. AELTESTEN CONFERENZ (Copy of Minutes of), Dec. 4, 1777. 1 item. German. Shows decision to remain quiet, for the time being, with regard to Revolutionary affairs.

127. AELTESTEN CONFERENZ AND AUFSEHER COLLEGIUM, 1802. 1 item. German. List of members.

128. AELTESTEN CONFERENZ OF BETHLEHEM TO THE CONGREGATION, 1811. 1 item. German. Deplores the firing of guns on the Fourth of July as dangerous and as contrary to the Moravian position against bearing arms.

129. AELTESTEN CONFERENZ (Notes for), n.d. 1 item. German.

130. BOARD OF ELDERS OF BETHLEHEM CONGREGATION, INCORPORATION OF:
a. ACT OF INCORPORATION OF BOARD OF ELDERS OF THE BETHLEHEM CONGREGATION, 1851. 1 item. English.
b. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INCORPORATION, 1851. 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 24 pp. German.

131. BROTHERLY AGREEMENT OF BETHLEHEM CONGREGATION, n.d. 1 item. German.

132. CHRISTMAS DIALOGS, 1793. 7 1/4" x 9", 40 pp.: 29 pp. English, and 11 pp. German. Four dialogs.
133. CHURCH HISTORY (Outline of), 1378-1760. 8" x 13", 2 pp. German. Name of author, and place and date of writing not given. For use in the instruction of young people of Bethlehem, Pa.
134. CONFERENCES (Minutes of), June 1786. 6 1/2" x 8 1/4", 32 pp. German. Concern certain items of reorganization within the Bethlehem congregation.
135. DIARIES OF BETHLEHEM, 1753-1812. 51 pkgs., av. 6 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 3/4". German. Copies, sent to Wachovia; some memoirs included.
136. LEASE SYSTEM IN BETHLEHEM (Account of the Abrogation of), n.d. 1 item. German. [The lease system was abandoned in 1844.]
137. NOTES ON CONDITION OF "THE UPPER PLACES" NEAR BETHLEHEM, 1763. 8 1/4" x 13", 4 pp. German. [The "Upper Places" were villages occupied by Christian Indians.]
138. OECONOMIE CONFERENZ HELD AT HERRNHUT, GERMANY, April 11, 1765. 6 1/4" x 7 1/2", 6 pp. German. Report on conference concerning the material affairs of Bethlehem.
139. PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE HELD AT BETHLEHEM:
a. EXTRACTS FROM MINUTES, 1802. 1 v., 7 1/4" x 9" x 3/4". German.
b. NOTES ON ABOVE MADE BY C. H. REICHEL, CHR. L. BENZIEN, SAM. STOTZ, SIMON PETER, SAMUEL KRAMSCH, AND ABRAHAM STEINER (all of Salem, N. C.), 1803. 1 pkg., 6 3/4" x 8 1/4" x 1/2". German.
140. REPORT FROM BETHLEHEM TO THE UNITY VORSTEHER CONFERENCE, Oct. 6, 1765. 6 1/4" x 8", 16 pp. German.
141. SINGLE BRETHREN, CELEBRATION OF A FESTIVAL OF, Aug. 29 [year not given], 1 item. German.
142. SINGLE SISTERS' HOUSE OF BETHLEHEM, Oct. 19, 1823. 7 3/4" x 10", 16 pp. German. Sketch written for the jubilee of the day the house was occupied. Name of author not given.
143. WIDOWS' SOCIETY OF BETHLEHEM [This life insurance society, organized in 1770, is active today. Married men who belong to the Moravian Church may become members of the society by one payment only; their widows share in a pro rata distribution of the interest of the invested fund.]:
a. ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT, n.d. 2 items, 9 1/4" x 13 3/4", 8 pp. German and English. Printed in parallel columns with a handwritten note making the agreement a certificate of membership in the society.
b. ANNUITY RECEIPTS, 1802-15. English. Receipts for annuities paid to widows in Salem, N. C.

- c. FINANCIAL REPORTS, 1771-75. 2 items. German.
- d. HISTORY OF THE WIDOWS' SOCIETY. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8 1/4", 4 pp. German. Written in 1791 at Bethlehem. Name of author not given. Includes report on finances.
- e. LETTER FROM JOH. FR. PETER, Oct. 7, 1807. 1 item. German. Concerns the death in 1807 at Hope, N. C., of Rev. Johann Jacob Wohlfahrt, whose widow thereby became a beneficiary of the funds of the society.
- f. LETTER FROM J. F. RANCH, SECRETARY, Jan. 5, 1853. 1 item. English. Appoints Francis Fries and Emil A. de Schweinitz to vacancies on the southern committee.
- g. ANSWER TO ABOVE, 1853. 1 item. English.
- h. LETTER ACKNOWLEDGING THREE NEW MEMBERSHIPS FROM THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE, 1918. 1 item. English.
- i. LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY IN THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE, 1913. 1 item. English.
- j. MINUTES OF SEMI-ANNUAL MEETINGS, 1771-99. 30 items. German.
- k. OUTLINE OF HISTORY OF THE BETHLEHEM WIDOWS' SOCIETY, 1770-1912. 1 item. English.
- l. PROGRESS MADE BY THE WIDOWS' SOCIETY, 1772-1879. 1 item. English. Blueprint of table.
- m. REPORT OF THE SOCIETY FOR 1922. 1 item. English.

Carroll's Manor, Md.

144. LETTERS FROM CARROLL'S MANOR, 1772. 5 items. English. Introduces families who moved to Wachovia and settled at Hope, N. C.

Egg Harbor, N. J.

145. LETTER FROM E. P. GREIDER, 1867. 1 item. English. Describes the beginning of the Moravian work in Egg Harbor.

Hope, Ind.

This congregation was first called Goshen.

146. LETTERS FROM MARTIN HAUSER, 1840-50. 11 items: 9 items English, and 2 items German. Reports by the pastor of the congregation on the work in Hope, and data concerning the beginning of the congregation at New Salem (West Salem), Ill.

147. MINUTES OF A CONFERENCE OF THE WESTERN CONGREGATIONS AT HOPE, IND., 1853. 1 item, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9 3/4", 12 pp. English.

Hope, N. J.

148. DECLARATION OF FRIEDRICH LEINBACH, MUSCHBACH, AND BLUM, July 1777. 1 item. German. Declarations of three Moravians when they were ordered to take the oath of allegiance.

149. DIALOG AT CHRISTMAS, 1804. 6 1/4" x 7 1/2", 7 pp. English. Given by the children in the girls' boarding school at Hope.

Lancaster, Pa.

150. CATALOG OF CONGREGATION AND SOCIETY MEMBERS, December 1787. 4 3/4" x 7", 19 pp. German.

Lititz, Pa.

151. DIARIES OF LITITZ, 1789-1800. 12 pkgs., each 6 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 3/8". German.

152. MEMORABILIA OF LITITZ CONGREGATION, 1801-10. 10 items. German.

153. MINISTERS' CONFERENCE (Minutes of), 1777-90. 6 1/2" x 8 1/4", 24 pp. German.

Moravian College and Theological Seminary
Bethlehem, Pa.

154. PLEDGE CARDS, BUILDING OF COMENIUS HALL, 1892. 1 pkg., 4" x 7" x 2". English.

155. TRUSTEES' MEETINGS (Minutes of), 1891-1927. 1 pkg., 6" x 8 1/2" x 1 1/2". English. Typed. Meetings held in Bethlehem, Pa.

Nazareth, Pa.

156. ACCOUNT OF ORGANIZATION OF NAZARETH CONGREGATION, June 14/25, 1747. 6 1/4" x 7 3/4", 26 pp. German.

157. BARONY OF NAZARETH, n.d. (but wrapper dated 1760). 7" x 11 3/4", 4 pp. English. Statement of price of land and list of buildings; also same data for Gnadenthal Plantation and for Christiansbrunn Plantation, both near Nazareth.

158. CONGREGATION COUNCIL, LIST OF MEMBERS, 1802. 1 item. German.

159. DIARIES, 1788-1809. 17 pkgs., each 6 3/4" x 8 1/2" x 1/2". German. Some memoirs are also included.
160. REPORTS FROM NAZARETH, 1810-13. 1 pkg., 5 1/4" x 8" x 1/2". German.
161. NAZARETH HALL (a Boarding School for Boys):
- a. BOARDING SCHOOL ACCOUNTS, 1821-25. 1 item. English.
 - b. BOOKS USED AND RULES TO BE OBSERVED, n.d. 1 item. English.
 - c. HOUSE RULES FOR THE TEACHERS, n.d. 5" x 8 1/4", 14 pp. German.
 - d. RULES TO BE OBSERVED BY THE PUPILS IN NAZARETH HALL, n.d. 5" x 8", 8 pp. 2 copies: 1 copy German, and 1 copy English.

New Salem, Edwards County, Ill.

This congregation was later called West Salem (see also entries nos. 146 and 166).

162. BROTHERLY AGREEMENT, 1844. 1 item. English.
163. CONFERENCES HELD AT NEW SALEM, 1853-54. 1 item. English.

Philadelphia, Pa.

164. TREASURER'S BOOK OF THE LIBRARY SOCIETY OF THE FIRST MORAVIAN CHURCH, 1864-69. 6 1/2" x 8 1/4", 15 pp. English.

Schoeneck, Pa.

165. NEW MEETING HOUSE. 1 item. German. Account of exercises at laying of cornerstone, June 17, 1793, and of consecration, Oct. 30, 1793; includes brief story of the beginning of Schoeneck congregation.

West Salem and Mills Prairie, Ill.

166. LETTERS:
- a. LETTERS FROM JOEL ROTHROCK, AGENT OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH TO SELL LAND SECURED FROM THE GOVERNMENT. 7 items. English.
 - b. LETTERS FROM MARTIN HAUSER, PASTOR. 109 items. English.

PAPERS DEALING WITH THE MORAVIAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, SOUTHERN PROVINCE

Moravian land in North Carolina included the Wachovia Tract of 98,985 acres, and various smaller tracts adjoining or nearby. The Wachovia Tract, which included about two-thirds of the present county of Forsyth, was administered by the "proprietor," or trustee. When the proprietor resided in North Carolina, he held title for the Unitas Fratrum. Otherwise, the Wachovia Tract was administered by an administrator acting under a power of attorney. The smaller tracts were bought in the names of certain members of the Moravian Church, and were administered, along with the Wachovia Tract, by the administrator, acting under a power of attorney. Technically, Wachovia was a part of the American province of the Unitas Fratrum, and at first it was nominally managed from Bethlehem, Pa. From the beginning, however, distance and slowness of communication gave a large measure of independence, and gradually Wachovia became an independent province. The seat of church government in Wachovia was in Bethabara until Nov. 13, 1771, when the church offices were transferred to Salem, together with a large proportion of the "trades and professions" of the older village.

GENERAL

167. ADMINISTRATORS OF WACHOVIA, LETTERS TO, 1812-45. 202 items. German. Current business letters, incidentally containing data on mail facilities, remittances to other Moravian Church treasurers, bank dividends, pensions, subscriptions to magazines, travel expenses, articles bought for the Moravians in North Carolina, rent, and lease and sale of Moravian land in North Carolina.

168. CERTIFICATE FOR THE FIRST COMPANY OF MORAVIANS MOVING FROM PENNSYLVANIA TO WACHOVIA IN NORTH CAROLINA, Oct. 7, 1753. 1 item. A passport, signed by Matthaeus Heel, Episcopus Ecclesiasticus Unitatis Fratrum in Pennsylvania. English. Published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of The Moravians in North Carolina, I, 74-75.

169. CHURCH AID AND EXTENSION BOARD, 1908-26. 1 v., 9" x 14" x 1"; and 1 pkg., 9" x 14" x 1½". English. Records of a board elected by the Provincial Synod to assist the weaker churches in the southern province, and to plan extension work.

170. CONFERENCES OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH, 1884-1925. 1 pigeonhole, 7" x 8½" x 14". English. Records of conferences, without executive authority, held at intervals for the encouragement of the Moravian membership.

171. DER NORD CAROLINA LAND UND COLONIE ETABLISSEMENT, 1753-1812. 25 items: 3 items English, and 22 items German. Papers, copied from originals in the Moravian archives in Herrnhut, Germany, relating to the land company through which the purchase of Wachovia was financed. An outline of these papers published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, I, 65-69, 362-364.

172. DOBBS PARISH PAPERS, 1754-76.

- a. COPY OF ACT OF ASSEMBLY APPOINTING PARISHES AND VESTRIES IN NORTH CAROLINA, Dec. 12, 1754. English. Copy of the act under which the Moravian land called Wachovia was constituted the Parish of Dobbs. See Laws of North Carolina, 1755, ch. XIII. Published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, I, 152.
- b. CALL TO REV. JACOB ROGERS AS ENGLISH MINISTER OF DOBBS PARISH, 1756. 1 item, 9 1/4" x 15", 1 p. English.
- c. ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN REV. JACOB ROGERS AND THE CHURCH WARDENS OF DOBBS PARISH, Bethabara, N. C., Oct. 25, 1759. 1 item, 8 1/2" x 11", 1 p. English.
- d. MINUTES OF CONFERENCE CONCERNING DOBBS PARISH IN WACHOVIA, Bethlehem, Pa., June 19, 1758. German. Published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, I, 196-198.
- e. VESTRY MINUTES OF DOBBS PARISH, Bethabara, N. C., 1756-76. 8" x 11", 30 pp. English. Extracts published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, I, 426-429.
- f. LIST OF INTERMENTS IN DOBBS PARISH GRAVEYARD (near the Bethabara mill), 1759-1825. 1 item, 13" x 15 1/2". The only extant record of burials in this graveyard, which was used as a place of interment of non-Moravian inhabitants of Dobbs Parish; accompanied by a hand-drawn plat of the graveyard.

173. ENGLISH CLAIMS, 1785-1803. 1 pkg., 6" x 8" x 1". English. Records of attempts to collect from the British government for "tickets" given by the army of Lord Cornwallis, which passed through Wachovia in 1781.

174. FLORA AND FAUNA OF WACHOVIA. 5 items.

- a. CHRISTIAN GOTTLIEB REUTER'S ACCOUNT OF THE FLORA AND FAUNA OF WACHOVIA, 1760. 4" x 6 1/4", 29 pp. German.
- b. CHRISTIAN GOTTLIEB REUTER'S ACCOUNT OF THE FLORA AND FAUNA OF WACHOVIA, 1764. 6 1/4" x 7 3/4", 47 pp. German. Published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, II, 557-587.
- c. FLORA SALEMENSIS, 1789-91. 4" x 6", 111 pp. Name of author, and place of writing not given. Botanical names.
- d. FLORA SALEMINTENSIS, 1812. 4" x 6", 101 pp. Written by L. D. de Schweinitz, copied by C. F. Denke, and recopied by F. R. Holland. The last copy is not signed, but is dated September 1862. [L. D. de Schweinitz, a doctor of philosophy from the University of Kiel, Germany, made a wide reputation as a botanist. Upon his death he bequeathed his herbarium to the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia, Pa., which also has his certificate of membership in the Academy of Natural Sciences, dated 1822, and his certificate as correspondent of La Societe Linneenne de Paris, dated 1824. An official copy of his diploma as honorary doctor of philosophy, conferred in recognition of his researches as a botanist, especially in the field of the Fungi, 1817, is in the Moravian Archives in Winston-Salem. See entry no. 657.]

e. LIST OF PLANTS DISCOVERED BY [ANDRE] MICHAUX IN THE MOUNTAINS OF NORTH CAROLINA, n.d. 4" x 6 1/4", 14 pp.

175. FORESTRY ACCOUNTS, 1772-89. 7 items. German. Accounts of the official forester appointed in the early days of Wachovia to protect the forests and supervise the cutting of trees.

176. HELFER CONFERENZ FURS GANZE, 1755-1854. Approximately 300 loose items, and 9 minute books: 4 books, av. 8" x 13" x 7/8", 207 pp.; and 5 books, av. 6 1/2" x 8" x 1", 300 pp. German, 1755-1841; English, 1841-54. Extracts, 1765-92, published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 5 v. [The Conferenz, consisting of ex officio members, was entrusted with the oversight of Unity and provincial affairs in Wachovia. In 1854 it was succeeded by the Provincial Helfer Conferenz (see entry no. 183).]

177. INSTRUCTIONS FOR DANIEL SCHNEPF AND PARTY ABOUT TO SAIL FOR AMERICA, BOUND FOR WACHOVIA, Aug. 30, 1765. 6" x 7 1/2", 6 pp. English. Written by the directing board at Herrnhut, Germany. Paper discolored and fragile.

178. JUBILEE HYMN, Nov. 17, 1803. 6 1/4" x 7 3/4", 6 pp. German. Words without music, written by Rev. Bernhard Adam Grube, first Moravian pastor of Wachovia, and sent by him from Pennsylvania to be read at the Wachovia jubilee.

179. LAND ARBEITER CONFERENZ, 1780-1936. 10 pigeonholes, each 7" x 8 1/2" x 14"; and 9 minute books: 4 books, each 9" x 14" x 1"; and 5 books, each 6 1/2" x 8" x 3/4". German, 1780-1856; English, 1856-1936. Minutes and papers of conferences of Moravian ministers held at stated intervals for the hearing of reports concerning the country congregations.

180. MEMORABILIA OF WACHOVIA, 1762-1862. In envelopes, each 7 1/2" x 9". German, 1762-1855; English, 1855-62; also a (condensed) English translation and English, 1800-1862. Historical sketches of Bethabara, Bethania, Salem, Friedberg, Friedland, and Hope congregations, prepared at the close of each year by the leading minister of Wachovia and read to the respective congregation on New Year's eve. (Later memorabilia are at the congregation office of the respective church.) Memorabilia to 1792 published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 1752-92, 5 v. [These sketches are particularly valuable because of their authentication by public reading before filing, and because of mention of events considered important during each year in the world, the nation, the state (or colony), and the community, as well as in the Moravian Church.]

181. OBJECT AND ADVANTAGES OF AN OECONOMIE (Extract from Minutes of General Synod concerning), n.d. 8" x 13", 19 pp. German. In handwriting of Frederic William Marshall. [The "oeconomie" was the temporary pooling of efforts which made possible the remarkable advances in Moravian frontier towns in early days in America.]

182. PLANS FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN NORTH CAROLINA, Jan. 17, 1754. 1 item. English. Written by August Gottlieb Spangenberg from Lindsay House, London, England.

183. PROVINCIAL ELDERS CONFERENCE, 1854--. 3 v.: 1 v., 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8" x 1", English, in the Salem Archives; 2 later v. in the Provincial Office, 500 South Church Street, Winston-Salem, N. C. [The Provincial Elders Conference in 1854 succeeded the Helfer Conferenz fürs Ganze (see entry no. 176) as the governing board of the southern province of the Moravian Church. Members are elected by the Provincial Synod at each meeting to serve until the next meeting.]

184. PROVINCIAL ELDERS CONFERENCE LETTERS, 1858-1929. 7 pigeonholes, 7" x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 14". German and English. Concern church matters.

185. QUIT RENTS OF WACHOVIA, 1753-88. 1 pkg. German. Papers concerning purchase of the Wachovia quit rents, including extracts from the will of James Charlesworth; history of the quit rents, 1820, by L. D. de Schweinitz; undated statement by E. A. de Schweinitz concerning Unity possessions in North Carolina; and list of papers concerning Wachovia in the Moravian Archives in Herrnhut, Germany. [The Wachovia Tract was purchased on the usual terms, a cash payment, and the pledge of an annual quit rent. This arrangement proved difficult, so before the Revolutionary War the Moravian Church arranged to buy the quit rent title from the heirs of Earl Granville. After the war, the purchase was completed and the proprietor took a title in fee simple.]

186. ROWAN COUNTY (Boundaries of):

- a. COPY OF ACT ERECTING ROWAN COUNTY, March 27, 1753. English. See Laws of North Carolina, 1753, ch. VII.
- b. COPY OF PETITION TO ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1770. English. Asks that, if Rowan County should be divided, the Wachovia Tract be placed all in one county. Published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, I, 425-426.
- c. PETITION TO ASSEMBLY, November 1771. English. Protests against cutting the Wachovia Tract by the dividing line between Rowan and Surry counties, as established by the act of Jan. 15, 1771 (Laws of North Carolina, 1771, ch. XLII), and asks that the line be moved farther south. Published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, I, 475-476.
- d. ANOTHER PETITION, Nov. 1, 1772. English. Same tenor as item c above.
- e. BILL FOR ADDING NORTH PART OF ROWAN COUNTY TO SURRY COUNTY, n.d. English. Probably a preliminary draft.
- f. ACT TO ADD NORTH PART OF ROWAN COUNTY TO SURRY COUNTY, 1773. English. South line of Wachovia made a part of the dividing line between Rowan and Surry. See Laws of North Carolina, 1773, ch. VI.

187. SYNODS OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, 1817-1926. In 10 pigeonholes, each 7" x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 14". German, 1817-49; English, 1850-1926. Some of the papers, handwritten; some, printed.

188. TREASURERS OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE AND OF SALEM CONGREGATION, LETTERS TO, 1855-1905. 23 pkgs., av. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". English. Concern current business of the treasurer's office.

189. WACHOVIA LAND TITLE PAPERS, 1753-90. 1 pkg., 13" x 15" x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ":
- a. AN EARLY LIST OF THE PAPERS IN THE SALEM ARCHIVES CONCERNING WACHOVIA LAND TITLES. English. Shows also explanations concerning the lands granted to certain men.
 - b. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONCERNING LANDS OF CERTAIN MEN. English.
 - c. NOTES CONCERNING THE DRAWING OF THE DEEDS FOR WACHOVIA, June 18, 1753, and March 1, 1754. German. See entry no. 215.
 - d. COPY OF THE GENERAL DEED TO WACHOVIA, Aug. 7, 1753. English. See entry no. 215.
 - e. PHOTOSTATS OF THE DEEDS TO WACHOVIA, 1753. 20 items. English.
 - f. STATEMENT FROM L. WEISS, PHILADELPHIA, June 15, 1790. English. Sets forth legal means whereby churches may hold land.
 - g. SUGGESTIONS OF FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL, Salem, N. C., Jan. 7, 1802. German and English copies. For form of a bond to protect the trust clause in the title held by the proprietor.
 - h. TRUST BOND OF CHRISTIAN LEWIS BENZIEN, April 3, 1802. English.
 - i. DRAFT OF WILL OF CHRISTIAN LEWIS BENZIEN, n.d. English.

190. WILKES COUNTY LAND SUIT [This suit involved the land on which the town of Wilkesboro, N. C., now stands. To compensate the settlers for an error made in the amount of "good land" in the Wachovia Tract, Earl Granville had granted to the Moravian Church the "two tracts on the Mulberry Fields." When the Moravian Church sold the land, suit was instituted to establish title against squatters.]:

- a. PAPERS, 1772-1856. 4 pkgs. English. Letters, depositions, and other papers relating to the Wilkes County land suit. See also COSSART LAND PAPERS, entry no. 196. An outline of the suit published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, III, 1413-1419.
- b. SCHOBER, GOTTLIEB, 1824. 1 item. German. Record of fee for serving as attorney in the Wilkes County land suit.

DEEDS, LEASES, AND THE LIKE

191. BETHABARA LAND PAPERS:

- a. LEASES, 1770-1820. 21 items. English.
- b. AGREEMENTS ABOUT LAND, 1787-1819. 16 items: 10 items German, and 6 items English.

192. BETHANIA LAND PAPERS:

- a. DIVISION OF BETHANIA LAND AMONG RESIDENTS, 1771. 9 1/4" x 11", 8 pp. German.
- b. LEASES, 1782-1820. 23 items. English.
- c. ARRANGEMENTS MADE WITH BETHANIA RESIDENTS, 1792. 18 items. German. Provide that leases shall be given by individual residents to Frederic William Marshall.
- d. SURVEYS OF BETHANIA TOWN LOTS, 1814 and n.d. 40 items. English. Field notes.
- e. LAND COURSES OF BETHANY (Bethania), n.d. 7 1/4" x 13", 22 pp. English. See also entries nos. 245-249.

193. BONDS AND RECEIPTS, 1770-1860. 334 items. English. Bonds to execute deeds, bonds to pay purchase price of land, and receipts for money paid.

194. BONDS, SPECIAL, 1769-87. 38 items. English. Land purchaser's pledge to give the Moravian Church the refusal in case he wished to sell his land; bonds show date of deed and acreage.

195. CASWELL AND PERSON COUNTIES, RENT AGREEMENTS, 1788. 3 items. English.

196. COSSART LAND PAPERS:

- a. TRUSTEE'S PAPERS, 1752-93. 20 items. German. Papers of Christian Frederic Cossart, who took title to land as trustee for the Moravian Church, his holdings including the land on the Mulberry Fields in Wilkes County. See entry no. 190.
- b. LETTER FROM A. D. MURPHY, Germanton, N. C., June 12, 1811. 1 item. English. To Frederic Meinung of Salem, N. C., with reference to the Wilkes County land suit.

197. DEEDS, 1769-1845. 50 items. English. To land owned by the Moravian Church.

198. DEEDS OF TRUST AND MORTGAGES, 1793-1871. 38 items. English.

199. ENTRIES MADE ON MORAVIAN LAND, 1778. 8" x 13", 6 pp. English. List of non-Moravians who entered Moravian land under the state act confiscating Tory property. Published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, III, 1389-93.

200. GRANVILLE GRANTS, 1751-90. 63 items. English. Grants in Anson, Granville, Rowan, and Orange counties. Wachovia not included. See Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, II, 534-538.

201. GRANVILLE LAND, April 18, 1775. 1 item. English. Proclamation of Gov. Josiah Martin, agent for the estate of Earl Granville, calling on all who have claim to land to present papers and pay fees due.

202. KLUGE, CHARLES F., LETTERS:

- a. TO JAMES T. MOREHEAD (copy), Sept. 13, 1847. 1 item. English. Asks legal advice as to selling of Salem town lots in fee simple.
- b. TO JOHN A. GILMER (copy), Jan. 7, 1848. 1 item. English. Asks same information as that requested in letter to Morehead.

203. LETTER, ADAM SPACH AND OTHERS, TO BISHOP SPANGENBERG, Feb. 10, 1760. 1 item. German. Concerns land.

204. LETTER, WILLIAM SMALLING (of London) TO JACOB LOSH (of Wachovia), May 3, 1759. 1 item, 8" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 4 pp. English. Concerns land.

205. LOTS OUTSIDE BETHABARA, BETHANIA, AND SALEM, LEASES AND AGREEMENTS CONCERNING. Leases and agreements covering land, as follows, which belonged to the Moravian Church, and on which partial payments had been made toward purchase:

- a. LOTS IN CASWELL COUNTY, 1790-1811. 8 items. English.
- b. LOTS IN LINCOLN COUNTY, 1810. 1 item. English.
- c. LOTS IN PERSON COUNTY, 1795-98. 3 items. English.
- d. LOTS IN ROCKINGHAM COUNTY, 1788-1806. 5 items. English.
- e. LOTS IN ROWAN COUNTY, 1767-1808. 68 items. English. [Some of these tracts were in that part of Rowan County from which Surry County was formed by authority of the Assembly of 1770; others were in the part which in 1822 became Davidson County.]
- f. LOTS IN STOKES COUNTY, 1789-1826. 205 items. English.
- g. LOTS IN SURRY COUNTY, 1771-89. 125 items. English; a few of the older items, German. [These lots were in that section of Surry County which in 1789 became Stokes County.]

206. MILL POND OF ABRAHAM LASH, 1793-1800. 16 items: 11 items German, and 5 items English.

207. POWER OF ATTORNEY, 1759. 1 item. German. Bishop Spangenberg to Bishoff and Sauter of Bethabara to make leases in Bethania.

208. POWER OF ATTORNEY, March 22, 1788. 1 item, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12", 2 pp. English. F. W. Marshall to Jacob Lash, watchmaker, to transact land business in Guilford, Caswell, and Rockingham counties.

209. PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF WACHOVIA, RESOLUTION OF, 1847, 1848. 1 item. Resolution, English; certification, German. Request, 1847, for consent of General Synod to sell lots in Salem to non-Moravians, and resolution of General Synod, 1848, giving consent as requested.

210. SALEM LAND PAPERS:

- a. LEASES IN SALEM, 1769-1873. 221 items. English.
- b. COPY OF CONTRACT, November 1771. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 15 1/4", 3 pp. German. Copy of contract between Frederic William Marshall, proprietor of the Wachovia Tract, and the directing boards of Salem for the lease of 3,159 3/4 acres; also a map of the lot, hand-drawn by C. G. Reuter, scale 500 perches to 3 1/8 inches, English.
- c. SALEM BROTHERLY AGREEMENT, May 12, 1773. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 27 pp. German. 39 signatures. [Only those men who had signed the agreement could hold leases in Salem.]
- d. INDEX OF LEASES, BONDS, AND AGREEMENTS OF SALEM, 1773-93. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8 1/4", 62 pp. English.
- e. LEASE FOR SALEM TOWN LOT, 1782. 3 items. German. Covers 3,159 3/4 acres.
- f. ADDITION TO SALEM TERRITORY, 1797. 2 items. German. Lease to 45 acres on Brushy Fork of Middle Fork of Muddy Creek, and notes concerning the transaction.
- g. AGREEMENT CONCERNING PURCHASE OF SALEM TOWN LOT, 1826. 6 items: 3 items German, and 3 items English. By Salem congregation diaconie (see entry no. 360).
- h. IMPROVEMENTS ON A LOT, 1842. 1 item. English. Sold by John O. Burkhead to the Salem congregation diaconie.
- i. EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF REVISION COMMITTEE, Aug. 29, 1848. 1 item. German. Concerns sale of lots in Salem.

211. STATEMENT CONCERNING AGREEMENTS, 1771. 1 item. German. Record of agreements made during the visit of the Unity deputies to Wachovia in 1771, showing scope of each diaconie in Wachovia, and list of appraised property values in Salem.

212. SURVEYOR'S NOTES ON BLANKET BOTTOM AND STEWART'S CREEK, 1761. 5 items. English. Notes on land just west of Wachovia.

213. SURVEYS, 1763-1838. 21 items: 6 items, 1763-67, German; and 15 items, 1765-1838, English.

214. SURVEYOR'S FIELD NOTES, Wachovia, 1819-90. 1 set of notebooks, totaling 4" x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". English.

215. WACHOVIA LAND PAPERS:

- a. OUTLINE HISTORY OF WACHOVIA LAND, n.d. 1 item, 8" x 13", 2 pp. German. In copy of letter from Frederic William Marshall of Salem, N. C., to Niels Aastrup of Herrnhut, Germany.
- b. FORM OF DEED FOR MORAVIAN LAND IN NORTH CAROLINA, 1753. 1 item, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". English. Advice given by Count Zinzendorf to August Gottlieb Spangenberg.
- c. GENERAL DEED TO WACHOVIA, Aug. 7, 1753. 23 items. English. Includes chart of the entire area and separate deeds to and charts of the 19 tracts included in the general deed. [The Wachovia Tract was surveyed in 19 parcels, each of which was covered by a separate deed. A general deed covered all and placed the trust, a clause providing that the tract was to be held "in trust for the Unitas Fratrum." The deeds are recorded in Rowan County. Originals are in the vault in the office of the Treasurer of the Southern Province, Moravian Church in America, 500 S. Church St., Winston-Salem, N. C. See also entry no. 189.]
- d. CONCERNING LAND SURVEYS, Bothabara, N. C., Nov. 25, 1759. 1 item, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 12", 2 pp. German. Suggestions by Gottlieb Reuter concerning tracts to be laid out. [Gottlieb Reuter was the "royal surveyor." He joined the Moravian Church in Germany before coming to America.]
- e. POWER OF ATTORNEY, Bethlehem, Pa., 1762. 1 item, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 13", 3 pp. English. Nathaniel Seidel to Abraham von Gammern to administer the estates of the Unitas Fratrum in North Carolina.
- f. UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN F. W. MARSHALL AND THE UNITY VORSTEHER COLLEGIUM CONCERNING THE WACHOVIA LAND, 1767. 8" x 13", 8 pp. German.
- g. DESCRIPTION OF JOHANN STEINHAEUER'S TWO THOUSAND ACRES, 1769. 1 item, 4" x 12", 11 pp. German.
- h. PROPOSED DRAFT OF LEASE FOR MORAVIAN LAND IN NORTH CAROLINA, 1771. 1 item, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 8 pp. English.
- i. ON NEED FOR PRESERVING BOUNDARY LINES, Sept. 22, 1772. 1 item, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 4 pp. German. Notes made by Gottlieb Reuter.

INDIVIDUAL CONGREGATIONS

In the eighteenth century there were six organized Moravian congregations in North Carolina, five within the boundaries of Wachovia, and one, Friedberg, just over the southern line. Of the six congregations, Bethabara, Bethania, and Salem were "place congregations," or "congregation towns," that is, villages in which only members of the Moravian Church were allowed citizenship, and in which both civil and religious matters were controlled by the church authorities. Friedberg, Friedland, and Hope were "country congregations," the members living on farms near the meetinghouses. German was the early language in all except Hope, where English prevailed from the beginning. Since the middle of the nineteenth century, a number of additional Moravian congregations have been organized. Older records have been collected in the Salem Archives; current records are in the offices of the respective congregations. For mention of individual congregations, see also entry no. 647.

General

216. BROTHERLY AGREEMENTS: RULES AND REGULATIONS, 1781-1837, and n.d. 18 items: 14 items German, and 4 items English. Handwritten, with the exception of a printed edition, in English, of 1837. Brotherly agreements pledging the membership to live as becomes Christians, Brethren, and good citizens, adopted at various times by the congregations of Bethabara, Bethania, Salem, Friedberg, Friedland, and Hope, and sometimes signed by members. [The first brotherly agreement was signed in Herrnhut, Germany, on May 12, 1727. Since that date, slight changes in the brotherly agreements have been made from time to time.]

217. CATALOGS OF MORAVIAN CONGREGATIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA, 1770-1902. 46 v., av. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8" x $3\frac{1}{4}$ "; and 73 loose items. Names, English; comments, German, 1770-1858, English 1858-1902. Catalogs, compiled at irregular intervals by the Bethabara, Bethania, Salem, Friedberg, Friedland, and Hope congregations, showing the following information: name of each member of the respective congregation, date and place of birth, ancestral denominational connection, date of reception into Moravian Church, and, if married, date of marriage; same data for wife of each married member and name and date of birth of each child; and occasional comments as to profession, church office, etc., of each member. See also entry no. 646k3.

218. CONSTITUTION OF THE WACHOVIA CONGREGATIONS, 1818. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x $10\frac{1}{2}$ ", 113 pp. German. Prepared by L. D. de Schweinitz of Salem, N. C., for the General Synod of 1818, and approved by the Provincial Helfer Konferenz furs Ganze.

219. THOUGHTS CONCERNING A CONGREGATION TOWN, 1801. $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $12\frac{1}{2}$ ", 8 pp. German. Written by Frederic William Marshall.

Bethabara

The village of Bethabara ("House of Passage") was founded November 17, 1753, by settlers from Pennsylvania. The present church building was consecrated November 26, 1788.

220. CHURCH AT BETHABARA;

- a. BUILDING ACCOUNTS, 1788. 1 folder. German. Expenses incurred in building the church.
- b. COPIES OF PAPERS PLACED IN THE CORNERSTONE, April 8, 1788. German; also an English translation. Official documents showing year, name of president of the United States, text of day, name of congregation, list of Moravian officials, etc.
- c. CONSECRATION OF THE CHURCH, Nov. 26, 1788. 1 v., 6 3/4" x 8", 62 pp. English.
- d. JUBILEE OF THE CONSECRATION OF THE CHURCH, Nov. 26, 1838. In envelope, 7 1/2" x 10". German. An historical sketch written for the occasion. Name of author not given.

221. COMMITTEE MINUTES, 1772-1881. 10 folders, each 4 3/4" x 7 1/2"; and 3 v., each 6 1/2" x 8", av. 200 pp. Folders, German; v.: German, 1801-57; English, 1858-81. Minutes of a committee instituted, instead of a church board, by the Bethabara congregation to transact congregational business after the Moravian offices and most of the trades and professions had been moved to Salem.

222. CONFERENCES CONCERNING WACHOVIA, 1759. 10 items. German. Record of conferences held by the Unity Elders Conference concerning ministerial supply and boards to supervise affairs in Bethabara.

223. CONGREGATION OF BETHABARA;

- a. CATALOGS OF MEMBERS. See entry no. 217.
- b. CENTENNIAL OF THE ARRIVAL OF THE FIRST GROUP OF MORAVIAN MEMBERS, Nov. 17, 1853. In envelope, 6" x 9". German. An historical sketch written for the occasion. Name of author not given.
- c. REGISTERS OF BETHABARA CONGREGATION, 1753-1892. 2 v. Names, English; comments, German, 1753-1856, English 1856-92. Show record of births, baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and deaths.
- d. CHURCH DUES COLLECTED, 1794-96. 8" x 12", 34 pp. German.

224. CORRESPONDENCE;

- a. LETTERS, 1762-71. 28 items. German. Show signatures of various pioneer settlers.
- b. LETTERS FROM MINISTERS OF BETHABARA, 1802-53. 525 items. German. Concern current congregational and personal matters.

225. DIACONIE OF BETHABARA;

- a. DAYBOOKS AND LEDGERS, 1762-1855. 8 v. German, 1762-72; English, 1772-1855. Accounts of the Bethabara farm, tavern, gristmill, sawmill, brewery, distillery, and tanyard; also personal accounts.

- b. DIACONIE BALANCE SHEETS, 1772-1809. 1 pkg., $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9" x 2". German.
- c. CASH BOOKS, 1797-99, 1813-37. 2 v.: 1 v. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{3}{4}$ ", 92 pp.; and 1 v. 4" x $6\frac{1}{2}$ ", 48 pp. German, 1797-99, 1813-27; English, 1827-37.
- d. DAY BOOK AD INTERIM, 1762, 1764-65. German.
- e. DAY BOOK ENTRIES, 1762, 1834. Loose sheets in folder. German.
- f. RENTS AND PERSONAL ACCOUNTS, 1819-24. English.

226. DIARIES OF BETHABARA, 1753-1867. 98 items. Filed yearly in envelopes, $7\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9". German, 1753-1848; English, 1849-53. Published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 1752-92, 5 v. [Especially interesting for comments on weather conditions, and for material on the colonial and Revolutionary War periods.]

227. ETTWEIN, REV. JOHN (of Bethabara Congregation), 1766. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 7 pp. German. Account of Ettwein's visit to Gov. William Tryon.

228. FORT AT BETHABARA (Surveyor's Notes), (first date) Aug. 17, 1758. 6 " x $7\frac{1}{4}$ ", 17 pp. German. List of houses at Bethabara within the stockade; list of houses outside the stockade, consisting of tavern, mill, tanyard, and farm buildings; and record of fields and of uncleared lands, with listing of growth.

229. HARVESTS (Record of):

- a. GRAIN, 1786-93. 13 items. German. Inventories of grain on hand in Bethabara.
- b. GRAIN BOOK OF BETHABARA FARM, 1790-91. 1 v., $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13", 98 pp. German. Lists harvests of summer and winter wheat, summer and winter corn, barley, oats, peas, buckwheat, vetch, potatoes, and flaxseed.
- c. HARVESTS OF BETHABARA FARM, 1758-70. 1 sheet. German. Gives total quantities of grain harvested.

230. INVENTORIES, 1764-1811. 30 items. German. Schedules, showing appraised values, of furniture and household supplies, iron implements, glass, pottery, silverware, linen, bedding, cattle, etc., belonging to the Bethabara diaconie.

231. MARTIN, GOV. JOSIAH:

- a. ADDRESS TO GOV. MARTIN, Nov. 9, 1771. 1 item. 2 copies: 1 copy German, and 1 copy English. Copy of address of Bethabara Moravians welcoming Martin to North Carolina.
- b. REPLY OF GOV. MARTIN, n.d. 1 item. English.

232. MEMORABILIA OF BETHABARA, 1755-1856. German, 1755-1848; English 1848-56. See entry no. 180.

233. MISCELLANEOUS, n.d. 6 items. Programs for church services, etc.

234. OBSERVATIONS CONCERNING BETHABARA AND WACHOVIA, 1758-67. 8" x 12", 34 pp. German. Unsigned comments on a farm dairy, relating to vegetables,

wild animals, domestic animals, health conditions, wells, land cleared, and harvests; also record of unusual incidents.

235. POTTERY IN BETHABARA, n.d. 1 item. German. Plans for a pottery.
236. REPORTS FROM BETHABARA CONGREGATION, 1833-54. 2 envelopes, each $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $9\frac{3}{4}$ ". German. Church reports for scattered dates.
237. RESIDENTS OF BETHABARA (List of), 1766. See entry no. 837.
238. STORE AT BETHABARA (General Merchandise):
- a. INVOICES, JOURNALS, AND LEDGERS, 1802-19. 8 v. English. Show prices of many articles, and indicate stock carried.
 - b. RULES FOR THE STOREKEEPER AT BETHABARA, 1759. 3 items in envelopes, $8\frac{1}{4}$ " x $11\frac{1}{4}$ ". German.
239. SUNDAY SCHOOL AT BETHABARA, 1848-49. 2 items. English. Rules for the Sunday School.
240. TAVERN ACCOUNTS, 1774-88. 1 v., $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12", 250 pp. English. Personal accounts with patrons of the Bethabara tavern.
241. WAGES (Scale of), March 27, 1764. 6 " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", 3 pp. German. Shows wages paid for milking, sewing, spinning, scattering manure, gardening, etc.
242. WATCH, 1757. 1 item. English. Petition from Bethabara to the governor of North Carolina for a watch as protection against the Indians.
243. WORK CONFERENCES, 1767-69, 1785-87. 2 items: 1 item, 1767-69, 9 " x 13 ", 28 pp.; 1 item, 1785-87, $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ ", 10 pp. German. Records of conferences held by the leaders in Bethabara to plan for carrying on work on the farm, etc.

Bethania (Bethany, Housertown)

This village was founded in 1759 by four Moravian families from Bethabara, N. C., and four families who moved from farms in the neighborhood. The nick name "Housertown" was derived from the name "Houser" among the settlers. The congregation was organized April 13, 1760, and the present church building was consecrated March 19, 1809.

244. AFRICAN SUNDAY SCHOOL IN BETHANIA, 1867. 1 item. English.
245. BETHANIA LAND, 1759-1804. $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12", 9 pp.: 4 pp. German, and 5 pp. English. An outline of Bethania land matters. [The residents of Bethania first planned to buy, then decided to lease, the land needed for their town and farms.]
246. BETHANIA LAND, 1759-1818. $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $12\frac{1}{4}$ ", 58 pp. German. Full account of transactions with the residents of Bethania, taking of the lease, division of the land among the residents, failure of some to comply with

conditions of the division, abrogation of the general lease, giving of individual leases, and the decision in 1818 to sell lots in fee simple.

247. BETHANIA LAND, Sept. 30, 1771. 5 items. German. Papers relating to landholding, including an agreement to buy signed by 15 residents of Bethania.

248. BETHANIA LAND, 1782. 8 1/4" x 13", 3 pp. English. Not signed, but in the handwriting of Frederic William Marshall. History of the general lease.

249. BETHANIA LOTS, 1759-69. 8" x 12 1/2", 200 pp. German. Record by the Moravian surveyor, Christian Gottlieb Reuter, of sizes of Bethania lots and the rent to be paid for each. See also entry no. 192.

250. BROTHERLY AGREEMENT, 1780. 1 item, 6 3/4" x 8 1/2", 20 pp. German; 2 English copies. See also entry no. 216.

251. BUTTER ACCOUNT, 1829-34. 14 items. English. Record of sale of butter sent to Salem by Christian Lash, proceeds to be applied on his note.

252. CHURCH AT BETHANIA:

- a. LIST OF CONTRIBUTIONS TOWARD EXPENSE OF BUILDING, 1805. 2 items. German.
- b. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE LAYING OF THE CORNERSTONE, Oct. 20, 1806. 6" x 7 1/2", 11 pp. German.
- c. COPIES OF PAPERS PLACED IN THE CORNERSTONE, Oct. 20, 1806. 2 copies of 1 item: 1 copy German, and 1 copy English. Official documents showing year, name of president of the United States, text of day, name of congregation, list of Moravian officials, etc.
- d. SKETCH PREPARED FOR THE CENTENNIAL OF THE CONSECRATION OF THE BETHANIA CHURCH, March 20, 1909. 8" x 12 1/2", 15 pp. English. Written by Emma A. Lehman.

253. COMMITTEE OF BETHANIA, MINUTES, (incomplete file) 1763-1819. 1 pkg., 4 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 8". German.

254. CORRESPONDENCE:

- a. LETTERS CONCERNING BETHANIA LAND, 1760-1817. 70 items: 67 items German, and 3 items English. Include letters from Bishop Spangenberg, Christian Gottlieb Reuter, and Frederic William Marshall.
- b. LETTER FROM SPANGENBERG TO THE NEIGHBORS AROUND BETHABARA, July 4, 1759. 8 1/4" x 13", 2 pp. German. Sets forth the Moravian plan for holding land.
- c. LETTERS ON CONGREGATIONAL AND PERSONAL AFFAIRS, 1776-1869. 847 items: 794 items, 1776-1851, German; 53 items, 1839-69, English.

255. DIACONIE OF BETHANIA:

- a. LOOSE ITEMS RELATING TO DIACONIE AFFAIRS, 1792-1813. 17 items: 9 items German, and 8 items English.

- b. JOURNAL, 1804-28. 8 1/4" x 13", 40 pp. English. Diaconie and personal accounts.
- c. LEDGER, 1804-28. 8 1/4" x 13", 128 pp. English. Diaconie and personal accounts.
- d. BALANCE SHEETS, 1808-27. 26 items. German.
- e. LETTERS RELATING TO DIACONIE AFFAIRS, 1807-22. 9 items:
3 items German, and 6 items English. From Christian Lash of Bethania.

256. DIARIES OF BETHANIA, 1759-1892. Filed yearly in envelopes, 7 1/4" x 9". German, 1759-1858; English, 1858-92. Extracts, 1759-92, published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 1752-92, 5 v. [Especially valuable for the Revolutionary War period.]

257. EXPENDED BY BETHABARA FOR BETHANIA, 1759-60. 1 item. German. List of articles furnished and their estimated prices.

258. HAUS VATER CONFERENZ (Conference of Heads of Families), April 14, 1776. 1 item. German. List of subscribers to the expense of having the Gemein Nachrichten copied for Wachovia.

259. INVENTORIES:

- a. DIACONIE PROPERTIES, 1821. 1 item. English. Distillery, farm, tanyard, store, and personal accounts.
- b. TANYARD, 1813-14. 2 items. English. Fixtures and stock on hand.

260. MALE ACADEMY AT BETHANIA, 1844, 1848. 6 items. English. Items relative to a proposed academy.

261. MEMORABILIA OF BETHANIA, 1759-1856. German, 1759-1852; English, 1852-56. See also entry no. 180.

262. RESIDENTS OF BETHANIA, LIST OF, 1766. See entry no. 837.

263. REGISTERS OF BETHANIA CONGREGATION, 1759-1869. 1 v., 8" x 12 1/2" x 2". German, 1759-1857; English, 1857-69. Show record of births, baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and deaths.

264. RENTS:

- a. RENTS OF BETHANIA, 1767, 1815-23. 10 items. 1767, German; 1815-23, English. Lists of householders and rents paid.
- b. RENT BOOK, 1814-22. 1 v., 6 1/2" x 7 3/4", 26 pp. German.
- c. OTHER ITEMS CONCERNING RENTS, 1765-1814. 27 items: 19 items German, and 8 items English.

265. REPORTS FROM BETHANIA, 1793-1835, 1858-67. 10 folders, av. 4 3/4" x 7" x 1/2". German, 1793-1835, broken file; English, 1858-67. Reports from the minister of Bethania congregation to the Provincial Helfer Conference.

266. STORE AT BETHANIA (General Merchandise):

- a. INVENTORIES OF STOCK ON HAND, 1786-1832. 17 items. English.
- b. PERSONAL ACCOUNTS, 1804-34. 1 v., 8 1/4" x 13", 126 pp. English.
- c. LOOSE SHEETS OF ACCOUNTS, CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING STORE BUSINESS, AND RECEIPTS, 1804-34. 57 items; 2 items German, and 55 items English.

267. TAXES, June 28, 1784. 1 item. English. Protest to Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions of Surry County against high taxes on Bethania town lots.

268. UNITY CONFERENCES CONCERNING THE FOUNDING OF BETHANIA, 1759, 1760. See entry no. 76.

Enterprise

This congregation was begun in 1896 as a filial of Friedberg, N. C. The church building was consecrated April 11, 1898.

269. HISTORY OF FIRST YEARS OF ENTERPRISE MORAVIAN CONGREGATION, 1896-98. 8 1/2" x 11", 2 pp. English.

Friedberg

The Society of Friedberg was organized February 4, 1770, in a farming community which had been settled by families from Maryland and Pennsylvania, most of which were of German stock. Meetings were first held in the community schoolhouse. Friedberg congregation was organized in April 1773. A first church building was consecrated March 12, 1788. The present church building was consecrated July 28, 1827.

270. CHURCH AT FRIEDBERG:

- a. MINUTES OF BUILDING COMMITTEE AND ACCOUNTS OF EXPENSES OF BUILDING, 1823-25. 1 envelope, 10" x 13". German.
- b. SET OF PLANS OF THE CHURCH, 1823. 1 item.

271. COMMITTEE MINUTES, 1787-1854. 1 pkg., 6 1/4" x 8 1/4" x 1 3/4". German.

272. DIARIES OF FRIEDBERG, 1770-1926. 1770-1869, in envelopes, 7 1/4" x 9"; 1869-1926, in blank books. German, 1770-1854; English, 1854-1926. For the period 1921-26, the Friedberg diary is a part of the diary of Rev. John F. McCuiston, entry no. 647. Extracts published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 1752-92, 5 v.

273. GEMEIN RATH (Congregation Council) MINUTES, 1774-92. 6 1/4" x 7 1/2", 56 pp. German.

274. LETTERS FROM FRIEDBERG, 1802-60. 206 items: 189 items German, and 17 items English. Concern congregational and personal matters.

275. MEMORABILIA OF FRIEDBERG CONGREGATION, 1770-1877. German, 1770-1848; English, 1848-77. See also entry no. 180.

276. PETER, REV. SIMON, 1787. 6" x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 11 pp. German. Agreement with Friedberg congregation as to salary as pastor, most of which was paid in provisions.

277. REGISTERS OF FRIEDBERG CONGREGATION, 1774-1884. 5 v., av. 8" x 12" x 1", German, 1774-1859; English, 1859-84. Show record of births, baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and deaths.

278. REPORTS FROM FRIEDBERG TO THE PROVINCIAL HELFER CONFERENZ, 1803-14. 1 pkg., 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". German.

Friedland

The Friedland congregation was formally organized Sept. 3, 1780, in a farming community which had been settled by families who came in 1769 from the Broadbay Plantation (now Waldoboro, Me.) in New England. These settlers had come to America from the Palatinate, and had not originally been members of the Moravian Church. The present church building was consecrated Oct. 31, 1847.

279. COMMITTEE MINUTES, 1803-54. 3 v., each 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "; and 3 small folders, 1803-10. German, 1803-46; English, 1846-54.

280. CONGREGATION AT FRIEDLAND, 1775-1830. 3 v., av. 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8" x $\frac{1}{2}$ "; and 4 items. German. Record of contributions in kind to the salary of the pastor.

281. CONGREGATION REGISTERS, 1780-91, 1849-52. 1 v., 1780-91, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13" x $\frac{1}{2}$ "; and a few loose sheets, 1849-52. German. Record of births, baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and deaths. The gap in this register is partially filled by the Friedland catalogs (see entry no. 217).

282. COPIES OF PAPERS PLACED IN THE CORNERSTONE OF CHURCH, March 3, 1847. Official documents showing year, name of president of the United States, text of day, name of congregation, list of Moravian officials, etc.

283. DIARIES OF FRIEDLAND, 1770-1854. In envelopes 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9". German, 1770-1849; English, 1849-54. Extracts covering interesting occurrences during the Revolutionary War period published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 1752-92, 5 v. For the period 1873-86, see DIARIES OF KERNERSVILLE, entry no. 301. [Friedland was frequently served by a minister from another Moravian congregation.]

284. LETTERS, 1784-1869. 263 items: 229 items, 1784-1828, German; and 34 items, 1828-69, English. Congregational and personal.

285. MEMORABILIA, 1775-1880. For Friedland memorabilia, German, 1775-1822, see MEMORABILIA OF WACHOVIA, entry no. 180; for these memorabilia, English, 1873-80, see Kernersville MEMORABILIA, entry no. 302.

286. REPORTS FROM FRIEDLAND (to Provincial Helfer Conferenz), 1824-54. 1 pkg., 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9" x 1". German, 1824-48; English, 1849-54. Mainly in the form of diaries of the congregation's services.

Hope

Hope Society was organized in November 1776 by English-speaking settlers who had come chiefly from Carroll's Manor, Md. The congregation was organized in August 1780.

287. BELL. 2 items. English. Story of Hope bell, presented to the Wachovia Historical Society in 1926. Name of author not given.

288. BILLS (Receipted), 1896-97. 1 small pkg. English.

289. COMMITTEE;

- a. INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMMITTEE, DURING VACANCY IN PASTORATE, n.d. (but cover is marked 1820). 1 item. English.
- b. MINUTES OF COMMITTEE, 1801-34. 1 v., 8" x 12 3/4" x 3/4"; 5 small folders; and 13 loose sheets. English.

290. CONGREGATION REGISTERS, 1780-1911. 2 v., av. 8" x 13" x 1". English. Record of births, baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and deaths.

291. DIARIES OF HOPE, 1773-1859. In envelopes 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9". German. Extracts published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 1752-92, 5 v.

292. INVENTORIES OF MOVEABLES AND BOOKS BELONGING TO THE HOPE CONGREGATION, 1819-27. 3 items. English.

293. LETTERS, 1786-1819, 1839-41. 597 items: 575 items, 1786-1819, German; 22 items, 1839-41, English. Congregational and personal.

294. MEMBERSHIP TOTALS, 1780-1816. 1 item. English.

295. MEMORABILIA, 1780-1862. 2 v. English. 1 v., 1780-99, labeled MEMORABLE OCCURRENCES IN THE CONGREGATIONS OF WACHOVIA, a translation of the Wachovia Memorabilia, prepared for use at Hope.

296. REPORTS, 1833, 1834, 1836-39. In envelopes, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9". German.

297. SUNDAY SCHOOL AT HOPE, 1829. 4" x 6", 16 pp. English. A diary.

Kernersville

A local church was erected at Kernersville in 1866-67 by members of the Friedland congregation. A resident pastor was installed in February 1870.

298. CHURCH BUILDING:

- a. SUBSCRIPTIONS TO, n.d. (but evidently 1867). 1 item. English.
Record of total contributions and total costs.
- b. EXPENSE ACCOUNT, Nov. 28, 1867. 8 items. English.

299. CONGREGATION (Request for), July 15, 1866. 1 item. English.
Letter to Provincial Elders Conference from members of Friedland Moravian congregation asking that a branch congregation be organized at Kernersville.

300. CONGREGATION REGISTER, 1867-1909. 1 v., 8" x 13" x 3/4". English.
Record of births, baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and deaths.

301. DIARIES OF KERNERSVILLE, 1870-89. 4 v.; and several folders.
English.

302. MEMORABILIA, 1873-80; 1922-36. 19 items. English.

303. SCHOOL, 1868. 1 item. English. Request from eight citizens of Kernersville to the Provincial Elders Conference of the southern Moravian province to assist them in establishing a high school.

Macedonia

The Macedonia congregation was organized Aug. 8, 1856, services having begun there two years previously. The present church building was consecrated Sept. 7, 1878.

304. CHURCH BUILDING, 1928. 5 pencil sheets. English.

305. CHURCH BUILDING, ADDITION TO, 1931. 2 items. English. Typed.

306. CONGREGATION REGISTERS, 1861-88. 2 v., av. 7" x 9" x 1/2". English.
Record of births, baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and deaths.

307. HISTORICAL NOTES ON MACEDONIA, 1854-56, 1886-89. 1 item, 1854-56, 7 3/4" x 10 1/4", 4 pp.; and 7 penciled sheets, 1886-89. English.

308. MINISTERS SERVING MACEDONIA (List of), 1854-1928. 1 item. English.

309. RULES AND REGULATIONS, 1896-1901. 8" x 10", 3 pp. English.
adopted during the pastorate of Rev. F. Walter Grabs.

310. RULES AND REGULATIONS, n.d. 8 1/2" x 14", 4 pp. English. Apparently written by Rev. James E. Hall.

Mt. Bethel, Va.

Home mission work was begun in the Blue Ridge Mountains in 1839 by the Home Missionary Society of Salem (see entries 464-469), which had been organized to promote religious work in the mountains on the edge of Virginia. A congregation was organized Nov. 25, 1852.

311. DIARIES OF MT. BETHEL, 1881-86. Kept with DIARIES OF KERNERSVILLE, entry no. 301.

312. CATALOG OF MEMBERS, 1851-80. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $3\frac{3}{4}$ ". English.

313. CONGREGATION REGISTER, 1851-90. 1 v., $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $12\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". English. Contains an historical "Sketch of the Mountain Work," and lists of adult baptisms.

314. LETTERS FROM MT. BETHEL, 1851-68. 22 items. English.

315. MEMORABILIA OF MT. BETHEL, 1880. Included in MEMORABILIA of Kernersville congregation, entry no. 302.

316. REPORTS FROM MT. BETHEL, 1843-68. 18 items. English.

New Philadelphia

This congregation was organized Nov. 1, 1848.

317. DIARIES, 1850-73, 1881-86. English. Kept with DIARIES OF KERNERSVILLE 1881-86, entry no. 301.

318. MEMORABILIA OF NEW PHILADELPHIA, 1880. English. Included in MEMORABILIA of Kernersville congregation, entry no. 302.

Oak Grove

This congregation was organized Sept. 25, 1887.

319. CONGREGATION REGISTER, 1887-99. 1 v., $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ ", 24 pp. English.

320. TOMBSTONE LIST FROM GRAVEYARD, 1890-1935. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x $13\frac{1}{2}$ ", 8 pp. English. Typed.

Providence

The Providence congregation was organized in the fall of 1880.

321. DIARY, 1881-86. Kept with DIARIES OF KERNERSVILLE, entry no. 301.

Salem

The town of Salem was begun in 1766 by a group of unmarried men from Bethabara, six miles to the northward. The Salem congregation was organized Nov. 13, 1771. About the same time the church offices, the chief "trades and professions," and most of the residents moved from Bethabara to the new central town. The church remained a unit, with one church building, until about 1889, when growth of the congregation led to the organization of a branch church in the adjoining town of Winston. In 1936 Salem congregation consisted of eight churches: Ardmore, Calvary, Christ, Fairview, Fries Memorial, Home, Immanuel, and Trinity, together with two chapels, Pine and New Eden. Each church has local independence, with representation on the central boards of Salem congregation; all are in the city of Winston-Salem.

General

322. ACCOUNT BOOKS OF SALEM CONGREGATION, 1772-1868. 23 v., av. 7" x 13" x 2 1/4". English. Journals and ledgers, showing accounts with apothecary shop, brickyard, mill, store, tavern, carpenter shop, dyeing and fulling mill, leather-dressing business, potter shop, etc.; and data on congregation expenses, rents, houses built, purchase of town clock, purchase of musical instruments and books, waterworks, missions, personal accounts, etc. (Later books are in the office of congregation treasurer.)

323. AELTESTEN CONFERENZ [The Aeltesten Conferenz, which in 1859 was re-organized as the Board of Elders, was the ruling board in Salem, and during the first century of the town's life supervised both the civil and religious activities of the community. The minutes contain much of interest, economic, educational, congregational, civic, and social.]:

- a. MINUTES, 1765-1840. 1 pkg., 7" x 8 1/2" x 9 1/2". German.
- b. MINUTES, 1765-1905. 18 v.: 17 v., 1765-1859, German; 1 v., 1859-1905, English. (Later v. are in church office.)
Extracts, 1772-92, published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, v. II-V.
- c. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS. 1 pkg., 5" x 8" x 4". German.
- d. NOTEBOOKS, n.d. 10 items, 4" x 6 1/2" x 1 1/2". German. Show notes on business to be transacted.

324. ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION, SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE:

- a. CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, 1887, 1935. 2 items. English.
- b. MEMBERSHIP LIST, 1886-96. English. (Later lists are in custody of the association secretary.)
- c. MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETINGS, 1887-1908. 3 v. English.
(Later minutes are in custody of the secretary.)
- d. PAPERS CONCERNING ALUMNAE MEMORIAL HALL, COLLEGE ENDOWMENT, AND ALUMNAE SCHOLARSHIPS, n.d. 1 pkg., 9" x 9 1/2" x 2 1/2". English.
- e. PRESIDENT'S REPORTS TO ANNUAL MEETINGS, 1906-13. 6 items. English.

325. APOTHECARY ACCOUNTS, 1789-94. 3 items. German. List drugs and supplies taken over by the Salem diaconie from Dr. John Lewis when he left Salem in 1789.

326. APPRENTICE BONDS, 1769-1814. 38 items. English. Indentures between masters and apprentices in Salem.

327. ARTICLES, LIST OF, 1792. 1 item, 4" x 8", 1 p. German. Kept on hand in Salem in readiness for journeys. See also entry no. 766.

328. AUFSEHER COLLEGIUM, 1771-1873 [This Board of Supervisors worked in close co-operation with the Board of Elders, or Aeltesten Conferenz; it was specifically charged with the oversight of the material interests of Salem congregation. When the "Congregation of United Brethren of Salem and its Vicinity" was incorporated, the Aufseher Collegium became the Board of Trustees (see entry no. 332). Minutes contain information on civic, financial, social, and congregational affairs. A "town committee" functioned almost as a board of aldermen until the town of Salem was incorporated.]:

- a. INSTRUCTIONS FOR, 1775. 7 3/4" x 12 1/2", 12 pp. German.
- b. INSTRUCTIONS FOR, 1780, 1788. 6 1/2" x 8", 30 pp. German.
- c. INSTRUCTIONS FOR, 1789. 4 3/4" x 8", 15 pp. German.
- d. INSTRUCTIONS FOR, 1801. 7 1/2" x 9", 16 pp. German.
- e. INSTRUCTIONS FOR, 1818. 6 1/2" x 8", 28 pp. German.
- f. INSTRUCTIONS FOR, 1822. 4 1/2" x 7 1/2", 19 pp. German.
- g. INSTRUCTIONS FOR, n.d. 7 1/2" x 9 1/2", 16 pp. German.
- h. MINUTES, 1771-1873. 14 v., various sizes. German.
- i. MINUTES, COMMITTEE REPORTS, ETC., n.d. 3 pkgs., av. 3 1/2" x 6 1/3" x 8". German. Extracts, 1772-92, published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, v. II-V.

329. BIBLE SOCIETY [branch of the American Bible Society]:

- a. ANNUAL REPORTS, 1838-51. 14 items.
- b. ANNUAL STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS, 1839-45. 7 items, in pkg., 7 1/2" x 6" x 1 1/2", with item c.
- c. REPORTS OF "VISITORS," COLPORTEURS, 1839-46. 8 items, in pkg. with item b. English.
- d. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, 1839-54. 1 pkg., 7 1/2" x 10" x 2". English.

330. BILLS AND RECEIPTS, 1782-1833. 11 items. German and English.

331. BLUE DYER, ACCOUNT BOOK OF, 1806-12. 1 v., 7 3/4" x 12 1/4", 48 pp. English. Shows names of customers and work done by indigo dyer, but no prices.

332. BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SALEM CONGREGATION (see entry no. 328):

- a. MINUTES, 1874-92. 1 v. English.
- b. PAPERS, 1859-99. 1 pkg., 6 3/4" x 8" x 2". (Later minutes and papers are in Salem congregation office.)

333. BOOKS CONTRIBUTED BY SALEM MORAVIANS, 1801. 1 item. German. To library of the University of North Carolina.

334. BOOKSTORE PAPERS, 1784-1861. 1 pkg., 4 1/4" x 7 1/4" x 5".
Personal accounts, inventories, and orders, including lists of books
ordered from elsewhere.

335. BOYS' BOARDING SCHOOL:

- a. ANNUAL STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS, 1849-55. 6 items. German.
- b. ATTENDANCE BOOKS, 1881-1906. 5 v., av. 8 1/2" x 12" x 1/2".
English.
- c. BILLS AND RECEIPTS, 1792-1828. 1 pkg., 3 1/4" x 8" x 1 1/4".
English.
- d. BRANCHES TAUGHT AND ARRANGEMENT OF CLASSES, 1791, 1823. 2
items. English.
- e. CATALOG OF BOOKS, 1819. 1 item. Lists 104 books.
- f. DAYBOOK OF ACCOUNTS, 1826-28. 1 v., 11 1/2" x 17" x 2 1/2". English.
- g. DIALOG OF HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY, 1792. 7" x 8 1/2", 28 pp.
German and English.
- h. DIALOG OF HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY, 1793. 7" x 8 1/2", 30 pp.
German and French.
- i. DIARY OF THOMAS SCHULZ, 1817-18. 6" x 7 1/2", 25 pp. German.
Part of a junior teacher's diary, showing, among other items,
use of leisure time by boys 6 to 12 years of age.
- j. "EXAMINATIONS," AND SPECIMENS OF GERMAN AND ENGLISH PENMAN-
SHIP, 1791-1818. 80 items.
- k. "EXPENDED FOR BOARDING PUPILS," 1826-28. 4" x 6 3/4", 11 pp.
English. Record of expenditures for clothing and other items
for students.
- l. GRADE BOOKS, 1890-1908. 11 v. English teachers' records of
students' grades.
- m. GREEK ALPHABET, n.d. 1 item.
- n. INSTRUCTIONS FOR TEACHERS, n.d. 2 items. German.
- o. INVENTORIES OF BOOKS AND FURNITURE IN THE SCHOOL FOR LITTLE
BOYS, 1790, 1792. 2 items. German.
- p. INVENTORIES OF FURNITURE, FOOD SUPPLIES, TABLEWARE, KITCHEN-
WARE, LINEN, ETC., IN SALEM MALE ACADEMY, 1828. 1 item.
English.
- q. "JAMES HALL'S SHOE ACCOUNT" FOR VARIOUS BOYS, 1826.
4" x 6 1/2", 10 pp. English.
- r. LEDGER, 1826-28. 1 v., 11 1/2" x 17 1/4" x 3 1/4". English.
- s. LETTERS CONCERNING NON-MORAVIAN BOYS BOARDING IN THE SALEM
MALE ACADEMY, 1826-28. 22 items. English.
- t. MANUSCRIPT ARITHMETIC BOOK, n.d. 1 v., 7" x 8 1/2" x 1/4".
German.
- u. MANUSCRIPT GEOMETRY BOOK, n.d. 1 v., 7" x 8 1/2" x 1/4". German.
- v. MANUSCRIPT HISTORY BOOK, B.C. and A.D. 1 item, 7 1/2" x 9" x 1/4".
German.
- w. MINUTES OF SCHOOL COMMITTEE, 1849-71, 1877-1908. 2 v.:
6 1/2" x 8 1/4" x 1"; 8" x 12 3/4" x 1 1/2". German, 1849-56;
English, 1856-71, 1877-1908.
- x. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, 1792-1823. 1 pkg., 6 3/4" x 8 1/2" x 3/4".
German.
- y. "MOTTOES" AND PROVERBS, 1794. 7" x 8 1/2", 9 pp. Latin, German,
and English.
- z. PERSONAL ACCOUNTS, 1826-28. 1 v., 11 1/2" x 17 1/2" x 1/2". English.

- aa. REGISTER OF PUPILS AND TUITION PAID, 1859-95. 3 v., av. 8" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". English.
- bb. RULES FOR THE BOYS' BOARDING SCHOOL, 1794-1838. 7 items. German and English.
- cc. "SCHOOL DEBTORS," 1792-93. 4" x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 16 pp. English. Tuition accounts.

336. BOYS' SCHOOLHOUSE [The Boys' Schoolhouse, built in 1794, was used as a boarding school and then as a day school for boys until 1896, when a new schoolhouse was built, and the old house became the museum of the Wachovia Historical Society. As the city schools developed, the new schoolhouse was used for other purposes, and the boys attended the city schools. It is now occupied by the Moravian Church Offices.]

- a. COPIES OF PAPERS PLACED IN CORNERSTONE OF BOYS' SCHOOLHOUSE, May 1, 1794. 2 items. German.
- b. SKETCH OF BOYS' SCHOOLHOUSE, 1798. 1 item, 12" x 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Hand-drawn sketch in perspective, showing the schoolhouse, sheds, fence, etc.

337. BREAD, PRICE, AND WEIGHT OF LOAVES, Oct. 26, 1775. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 3 pp. German.

338. BROTHERLY AGREEMENT OF SALEM CONGREGATION, 1773-1815, ca. 1790. 3 v.: 2 v., 1773-1815, 8 1/4" x 13" and 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 15"; 1 v., ca. 1790, 7 3/4" x 9 3/4", 60 pp. German. 2 v., 1773-1815, show 154 signatures of voting members of the congregation council. See also entry no. 389.

339. BUILDING ACCOUNTS OF VARIOUS HOUSES IN SALEM, 1766-1820. 2 pkgs., 6 3/4" x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2", and 8" x 14" x 1". German. Show prices of material, wages of labor, and other expenses for building or repairing church, girls' boarding school, store, mill, fulling mill, several private houses, etc.

340. CATALOGS OF BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS:

- a. BELONGING TO SALEM CONGREGATION, 1792-1837. 18 items. German.
- b. IN LIBRARY OF YOUNG MEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 1841-42. 4 items, English.

341. CENSUS IN SALEM:

- a. CENSUS IN SALEM, 1800. 1 item. English. Shows number of males and of females of different ages, and names of males.
- b. INSTRUCTIONS FOR TAKING CENSUS. 3 items. English. An extract from the National Intelligencer, July 9, 1810, and two heading forms.
- c. CENSUS, SALEM, 1810. 8" x 13", 18 pp. English. Regular census listing.
- d. CATALOG OF MANUFACTURERS IN SALEM, 1810. 1 item. English. Shows type and value of each business, and amount of work done.
- e. CENSUS, SALEM, 1858. 1 item. English. Shows total number of men, of women, and of Negroes in Salem.

342. CENTENARY JUBILEE OF THE TOWN OF SALEM, SHORT ACCOUNT OF, 1866. 5" x 8", 4 pp. English. Name of author not given.

343. CENTERVILLE SUNDAY SCHOOL, SKETCH OF, 1891. 4 3/4" x 7 3/4", 5 pp. English. Written for the fifth anniversary. Name of author not given.

344. CHOIR PFLEGER AND PFLEGERINNEN, INSTRUCTIONS FOR, 1785-1818. [The pfleger and pflegerin were the male and female officers at the head of the respective choirs.]

345. CHOIR "PRINCIPIA," 1775-1801. 1 pkg., 5 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 1/2". German. Record of the ideals of the choir system.

346. CHURCH AND TOWN ACCOUNTS, 1688-94, 1775-78. 2 v., av. 4 1/4" x 6 1/2" x 1/2". German. With members of Salem congregation.

347. CHURCH CHAPEL IN SALEM, COPIES OF PAPERS PLACED IN CORNERSTONE, Dec. 12, 1841. 4 items. German. Official documents showing year, name of president of the United States, text of day, name of congregation, list of Moravian officials, etc.

348. CHURCH DUES:

- a. CHURCH DUES, 1888-1902. 2 v., each 8 1/2" x 12 3/4" x 3/4". English.
- b. FOR CONGREGATION AND TOWN EXPENSES, 1771-1866. 12 v., of which 10 av. 6 1/2" x 7 3/4" x 1", and 2 av. 8 1/4" x 13 1/2" x 1 1/4". Names, English; comments, German, 1771-1822, and English, 1823-66. Include membership lists and data on congregation and town finances.
- c. REPORTS CONCERNING, 1879-1901. 3 items. English. See also entries nos. 351, 355, and 356.

349. CHURCH REGISTER ITEMS. 1 pkg., 8" x 10 1/2" x 2". German. Rough notes for entry in church register of Salem congregation.

350. CLOCK, 1791. 6 1/2" x 8", 4 pp. German. Record of expense of securing a striking clock for the town of Salem.

351. COLLECTIONS FROM SALEM CONGREGATION, 1902. 1 item. English.

352. CONFERENCES CONCERNING SALEM, 1763-1802. 4 items. German. Record of conferences held by the leading Moravian boards in Europe.

353. CONGREGATION COUNCIL, MINUTES OF, 1772-1886. 3 v., av. 7" x 8 1/2" x 1 1/2"; 1 pkg., 7 1/2" x 10" x 1 1/2"; and loose sheets, av. 7" x 8 1/2" x 1 1/2". German, 1772-1856; English, 1856-86. (Minutes from 1886 to date are in the church offico.) Extracts, 1772-92, published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, v. II-V. [The congregation council elects church boards and transacts current business brought before it. Formerly composed of ex officio and certain elected members, it is now composed of adult members of the Salem congregation who have signed the Brotherly Agreement.]

354. CONTRACTS:

- a. WITH VARIOUS PARTIES FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK IN SALEM, 1772-1803. 13 items. English.

- b. FOR GRADING AND PAVING MAIN STREET, 1841. 1 item. English.
- c. OF CHURCH OFFICIALS WITH MASTER WORKMEN, 1772-1823. 15 items. English.

355. CONTRIBUTIONS FOR NEEDY CONGREGATIONS OF THE UNITAS FRATRUM, FROM THE CHOIR OF MARRIED PEOPLE IN SALEM, 1803-22. 3 3/4" x 6 1/4", 15 pp. German.

356. CONTRIBUTIONS FROM MEMBERS, LIST OF, 1806-15. German.

357. CORRESPONDENCE:

- a. COPY OF LETTER, AELTESTEN CONFERENZ OF SALEM TO UNITY ELDERS CONFERENCE, March 5, 1845. 6 3/4" x 8 1/4", 4 pp. German. Concerns slaveholding in Salem.
- b. COPY OF LETTER FROM CHRISTIAN LEWIS BENZIEN OF SALEM, Feb. 3, 1803. 1 item. English. Concerns a justice of the peace and a postmaster for Salem.
- c. COPIES OF LETTERS, 1844-53. 22 items: 4 items German, and 18 items English.
- d. LETTERS, 1770-1869. 44 items: 21 items German, and 23 items English.
- e. LETTER FROM JOHANNES REUZ, Dec. 3, 1792. 1 item. German. Concerns Salem music fund.

358. CREATION OF SALEM CONGREGATION:

- a. REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER INCORPORATION OF SALEM CONGREGATION, 1873. 8" x 12 1/2", 4 pp. English.
- b. ACT TO INCORPORATE THE UNITED BRETHREN OF THE TOWN OF SALEM, Jan. 31, 1874. 7 1/2" x 12", 12 pp. English. Also a certified copy dated May 21, 1874.
- c. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO CHARTER OF SALEM CONGREGATION, 1908. 5 items. English.

359. CURATORS OF SINGLE SISTERS AND WIDOWS, INSTRUCTIONS FOR, n.d. 4 3/4" x 8", 7 pp. German. [Curators were appointed to represent the choir of single sisters and the choir of widows in the Aufseher Collegium. The pflegerin of each of these choirs belonged ex officio to the Aeltesten Conferenz.]

360. DIACONIE OF SALEM CONGREGATION:

- a. ABSTRACTS AND TRIAL BALANCES, 1781-1894. 2 pkgs.: 5" x 7 3/4" x 3/4", German, 1781-1809; and 9" x 13 3/4" x 4 1/2", English, 1821-94.
- b. ANNUAL STATEMENTS, 1772-1904. 8 items, 1772, 1865-68; 1 pkg., 1773-1820, 7" x 9" x 4 1/4"; and 4 v., 1821-1904, each 8" x 12 1/2" x 1 1/2". German. 1772-1858; English, 1858-1904.
- c. ANNUAL SUMMARIES OF SALEM CONGREGATION DIACONIE, AND THE DIACONIES OF THE SINGLE BRETHREN, SINGLE SISTERS, BOYS' SCHOOL, GIRLS' SCHOOL, WATERWORKS, ETC., 1802-26. 1 pkg., 6 1/2" x 9" x 4 1/2". German. Include inventories of stock on hand, showing rates and prices, at the farms, and in the cabinetmaker's shop, the blue-dyer's shop, etc.
- d. BANK BOOKS, 1873-99. 7 items. English.

- e. BILLS AND RECEIPTS, 1821-77. In pigeonhole, 11" x 18" x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ". German and English. Of the treasurer's office.
- f. CHECKBOOK STUBS, 1867-1902. 16 items. English.
- g. CONTRIBUTIONS FROM MEMBERS FOR TOWN AND CONGREGATION EXPENSES, 1792-1819. 1 pkg., $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8" x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". German.
- h. DAY BOOK, 1813-20. 1 v., 7" x 16" x $\frac{3}{4}$ ". English.
- i. ESTABLISHMENT AND SCOPE OF BUSINESS ACTIVITY, July 1772. 8" x 13", 4 pp. German.
- j. INDEX TO LEDGER, n.d. 2 items. English.
- k. INVENTORIES AND MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS, 1772-1844. 1 pkg., $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". German.
- l. POWER OF ATTORNEY. 1 item. English. From Gottlieb Byhan of Salem to Joseph Gales of Raleigh, to collect dividends on Bank of New Bern stock which belonged to the diaconie of Salem congregation.
- m. STATEMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS IN SALEM DIACONIE, 1772-1816. 1 item. German. Includes totals in three currencies, in parallel columns: North Carolina pounds, U.S. dollars, and reichsmarks. See also entry no. 400g3-4.
- n. TABLE OF PROFIT AND LOSS, 1773-1821. 1 item, $16\frac{1}{2}$ " x $20\frac{1}{2}$ ". German. Covers interest and rents on store, pottery, mill, tanyard, tavern, leather-dresser business and small industries, and record of building fund, repairs, gifts, value of houses, etc.
- o. WORK BOOKS, 1798-1874. 2 pkgs., av. 4" x 10" x 2". English. Current accounts of time and wages of day laborers.

361. DIARIES OF SALEM CONGREGATION, 1766-1918. 1766-1875 in envelopes, $7\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9"; and 1875-1918 in v. German, 1766-1855; English, 1855-1918. IN DIARIES OF BETHABARA, 1766-71, entry no. 226. Extracts published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 1752-92, 5 v.

362. EASTER ADVERTISEMENT, 1805, 1809, 1810. 3 items. English. Requests proper behavior on the part of those attending the Moravian services.

363. FIRE AND WATER DEPARTMENT PAPERS, 1773-1844. 1 pkg., $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", and 1 folder. German and English. Include rules for chimney-sweeping, assignments to positions for fighting fire, and data on fire buckets, fire engines, water system, and fire engine houses. [The Salem Vigilant Fire Company, chartered in 1843, later became the Rough and Ready Company.]

364. FRESHET, THE GREAT, IN SALEM, January 1796. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ ", 18 pp. English. A translation by Miss L. C. Shaffner in 1896 of the original account.

365. GEMEIN HAUS:

- a. INVENTORY OF ARTICLES BELONGING TO, 1774. $6\frac{1}{4}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", 4 pp. German. [The Gemein Haus, or congregation house, contained the meeting hall for Salem congregation, apartments for the minister and his wife, and, until 1786, for the single sisters.]

- b. COPIES OF PAPERS PLACED IN CORNERSTONE OF, 1770. German; also an English translation. Official documents showing year, name of president of the United States, text of the day, name of congregation, list of Moravian officials, etc.

366. GEMEIN RATH. See CONGREGATION COUNCIL, entry no. 353.

367. GRIST- AND SAWMILL:

- a. INVENTORIES, ANNUAL STATEMENTS, PERSONAL ACCOUNTS, 1772-1829. 1 pkg., 4" x 8" x $4\frac{1}{2}$ ". German.
b. LEDGERS AND JOURNALS, 1773-1807. 4 v.: 2 journals, 6" x 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", and 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "; 2 ledgers, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ", and 8" x 13" x $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

368. INDUSTRIAL TEN, CASH ACCOUNTS AND MINUTES OF, 1893-1921. 2 v., 8" x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", and 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 14" x $\frac{3}{4}$ ". English. [The Industrial Ten was a small group of ladies, organized for charity.]

369. INVENTORIES OF VARIOUS BUSINESSES IN SALEM, 1779-1809. 54 items. German.

370. INVENTORIES OF FURNITURE IN THE CONGREGATION HOUSES IN SALEM, 1776-1812. 5 items. German. Lists of furniture, iron tools, copper and tin utensils, books, and building materials.

371. INVENTORY OF SALEM PLANTATION, 1817. 1 item. English. Lists slaves, cattle, tools, houses, and barns.

372. JOINER SHOP IN SALEM, 1809. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 13", 52 pp. English. Customer index to a ledger which has not been found.

373. LOTS: RECORD OF SALES IN SALEM, 1857-74; RECORD OF SALES IN WINSTON, 1861, 1874. 1 v., 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ ". English.

374. MARKET HOUSE, SUBSCRIPTION LIST FOR PAVING, May 31, 1809. 1 item, 8" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 1 p. English. Shows 26 signatures.

375. MARSHALL, REV. FREDERIC WILLIAM, TO GOV. JOSIAH MARTIN, October 1774. 1 item. German. Copy of letter from Marshall to Martin.

376. MARTIN, GOV. ALEXANDER, Sept. 25, 1781. 1 item. English. Proclamation safeguarding supplies gathered at Salem for meeting of state legislature.

377. MARTIN, GOV. JOSIAH, EXTRACT OF LETTER TO EARL OF HILLSBOROUGH, Aug. 30, 1772. 1 item. English. Gives Martin's opinion of the Moravian settlement in North Carolina.

378. MEMBERSHIP RECORDS, SALEM CONGREGATION, 1911-31. 22 pocket folders, 6" x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". English. Blanks completed for posting in the church register.

379. MEMORABILIA OF SALEM CONGREGATION, 1771-1936. German, 1771-1855; English, 1855-1936. Published in edited translation, 1771-1792, in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 1752-92, 5 v.; published, 1877-1927, in Edward Rondthaler, Memorabilia of Fifty Years (Raleigh: Edwards and Broughton Company, 1928); published, 1928-30, in Edward Rondthaler, Appendix to the Memorabilia of Fifty Years (Raleigh: Edwards and Broughton Company, 1931).

380. NIGHT WATCHMAN IN SALEM, n.d. 1 item. German. Rules for the night watchman.

381. NORMAL SCHOOL (Plans for), 1839. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 11 pp. German. Plans for a normal school to be undertaken on trial.

382. ORGANS FOR SALEM GEMEIN HAUS AND SALEM CHURCH, 1796-1801. 10 items. German. Letters and subscription list for two organs which were built by David Tannenbergh of Lititz, Pa.; one organ was delivered to the Gemein Haus in 1798, the other, to the Salem Church in 1800. See also entry no. 668.

383. PAPER MILL, Sept. 8, 1789. 1 item, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 1 p. English. Copy of advertisement in the Fayetteville Gazette, Sept. 14, 1789, for cotton and linen rags for a paper mill at Salem. Published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, V, 2402.

384. PARISH GRAVEYARD, 1775-1819. 2 items. German. List of interments in Salem parish graveyard of non-members of the Moravian Church, of whom 14 were white persons and 14 Negroes. Whites were: George Steel of Holston River; Berger, an English soldier; William Brown, an Irish soldier; Peter Ford, an old man; John Hutchinson; Sally Gordon; Sarah Laird of Buncombe County, N. C.; Jesse Hays of Wilkes County, N. C.; David Key Ward; Johann Andreas Schapiz, born in Barby, Germany; Robert Johnson of New York; Rebecca Hill of Randolph County, N. C.; Michael Jordan of Guilford County, N. C.; and Jacob Kennedy of Surry County, N. C.

385. POOR FUND [Established to aid needy members of the Salem congregation, the poor fund continues active today as the relief fund in the Home Moravian congregation.]:

- a. ACCOUNTS, 1875-1884. 1 v., 7 1/4" x 12" x 1/2". English.
- b. ANNUAL STATEMENTS, 1823-51. 1 pkg., 7" x 9" x 3/4". German.
- c. CONSTITUTION AND RULES, 1810-43; MINUTES OF POOR FUND COMMITTEE, 1822-62. 1 v. German, 1822-59; English, 1859-62. Contains also subscription lists, 1810, 1822, and 1840.
- d. FLOUR, BACON, MOIASSES, AND WOOD FURNISHED, 1869-72. 1 v.

386. POSTAGE ACCOUNTS, 1790-1811. 5" x 7 3/4", 5 pp. German.

387. POTTER'S BUSINESS, 1771-1817. 1 v., 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8" x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". German. Inventories and personal accounts.

388. REGISTERS OF SALEM CONGREGATION, 1766-1860. 2 v., 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 15" x 1 3/4", and 9" x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1 3/4". German, 1766-1858; English, 1858-60. Show record of births, baptisms, marriages, confirmations, and deaths.

See also CATALOGS OF MORAVIAN CONGREGATIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA, entry no. 217. (For entries since 1860, see volumes in congregation office.)

389. RULES AND REGULATIONS (of the Town of Salem), 1773. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 28 pp. German. Evidently a copy, in the handwriting of Traugott Bagge, of the "Brotherly Agreement." See entry no. 338.

390. SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE [This institution grew out of the Salem Female Academy which was first known as the Boarding School for Girls. Items regarding the girls' school, 1772-1805, may be found in the DIARIES OF SALEM CONGREGATION (entry no. 361) and the minute books (entries nos. 323, 328, 332, and 360, item c). The roster of pupils in the boarding school, 1804 to date, and practically all of the records from 1849 to the present are in the college offices and library.]:

- a. CHAPEL FESTIVALS, 1849-52. 4 items. English. Addresses made by the principal at chapel festivals on the anniversary of the dedication of the chapel in the first addition to the house for the girls' boarding school in 1824.
- b. CHAPEL FESTIVALS, PROGRAMS, 1824-49. 8 items. English. Printed.
- c. CHRISTMAS DIALOGS, 1830-42. 7 items. English. Presented by the pupils as a part of the Christmas program.
- d. CIVIL WAR, A FEW REMINISCENCES OF. 1 item. English. A few reminiscences of Rev. Robert de Schweinitz, principal, and his description of the construction of the Gemein Haus, which was torn down during his period to make place for Main Hall, as related to Miss Adelaide L. Fries in 1894, and contained in her letter of Jan. 30, 1894, to John W. Fries.
- e. CLASSES, ARRANGEMENT OF AND SUBJECTS TAUGHT, 1811. 4" x $6\frac{1}{2}$ ", 20 pp. English.
- f. COPIES OF PAPERS PLACED IN CORNERSTONE, Oct. 6, 1803. Of building now known as South Hall.
- g. DEDICATION OF HOUSE FOR GIRLS' BOARDING SCHOOL, July 16, 1805. $6\frac{1}{4}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", 4 pp. English. Description of service.
- h. EXAMINATIONS, ADDRESSES AT, 1849-52. 4 items. English. Address by Rev. Emil A. de Schweinitz, principal, at public exercises at the close of each school year.
- i. EXAMINATION PROGRAMS, 1849-52. 8 items. English.
- j. EXTRACTS FROM AELTESTEN CONFERENZ MINUTES, CONCERNING GIRLS' BOARDING SCHOOL, 1803-4. 1 item. German.
- k. FEES OF PAY PUPILS, 1862. 2 items. English.
- l. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, 1828-1927. 64 items: 23 items German, and 41 items English.
- m. CELEBRATION OF FOURTH OF JULY, 1829. 1 item. English. Description by a pupil, M. L. Springs.
- n. HOUSE CONFERENCE MINUTES, April 24, 1804. 1 v., $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x $7\frac{7}{8}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ ". German. Shows names of the inspector (principal) and the three teachers, arrangement of classes, and subjects taught.

o. LETTERS:

1. FROM EMIL A. DE SCHWEINITZ, Nov. 28, 1848. 1 item. German. Accepts call as inspector.
 2. FROM ROBERT DE SCHWEINITZ, January 1853. 1 item. English. Accepts call as principal.
 3. FROM ROBERT DE SCHWEINITZ, 1854. 1 item. German. Asks for M. E. Grunert as assistant.
 4. FROM TEACHERS, n.d. (but reply is dated 1856). 3 items. English. Ask for salary increases.
 5. FROM A. RIGHTS, Aug. 22, 1868. 1 item. English. Accepts call as teacher.
 6. OTHER LETTERS, 1857-66. 4 items. English.
- p. REPORT OF ABRAHAM STEINER, PRINCIPAL, TO MORAVIAN PROVINCIAL SYNOD, 1818. 8" x 13", 16 pp. German.
- q. RULES FOR GIRLS IN BOARDING SCHOOL, 1807. 5" x 8 1/4", 8 pp. English.
- r. LIST OF TEACHERS SERVING, 1804-1919. 2 items. English.
- s. WRITING, 1809-13. 1 pkg., 6 1/2" x 8" x 1/2". Specimens of penmanship.

391. SALEM CLASSICAL MUSICAL SOCIETY (Constitution of), 1854. 6 1/4" x 8", 2 pp. English.

392. SALEM COTTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY (cotton yarn; stock issued, \$50,000.):

- a. BILLS AND RECEIPTS. 2 folding linen bill files, and 2 folders of loose sheets.
- b. DAY BOOK AND TWO LEDGERS. Each 12" x 17 1/4" x 2 1/2". English.
- c. MINUTES OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS. 1 v., 8 1/4" x 13 1/2" x 3/4". English.
- d. MINUTES OF GENERAL MEETINGS. 1 v., 8 1/4" x 13 1/2" x 3/4". English.

393. SALEM LOOK-UP CLUB, Feb. 16, 1886-Sept. 7, 1888. 6 3/4" x 8 1/2", 62 pp. English. Minutes of a club organized to interest boys in nature study and in a museum.

394. SALEM MORAVIAN CHURCH (now Home Moravian Church):

- a. COPIES OF PAPERS PLACED IN CORNERSTONE, June 12, 1798. German; also an English translation. Official documents showing year, name of president of the United States, text of day, name of congregation, list of Moravian officials, etc.
- b. CONSECRATION, Nov. 9 and 13, 1800. 4 1/2" x 8", 19 pp. German.
- c. PAPERS, 1803-13. 3 3/4" x 6 1/4", 28 pp. German. Lists of members appointed to look after visitors, sacristans, nurses, and musicians.
- d. MEMBERSHIP LIST, 1904. 1 item. English. Typed.

395. SALEM READING SOCIETY, 1818-71. 1 v., 6 1/2" x 7 3/4" x 3/4". German, 1818-44; English, 1844-71. Constitution and minutes of the society.

396. SALEM SAVINGS INSTITUTE IN ACCOUNT WITH E. A. DE SCHWEINITZ, 1853-65. Account book, 1853-59, 4 1/2" x 7", 44 pp.; and checkbook stubs, 1856-65. English.

397. SALEM TEMPERANCE SOCIETY, 1842. 5" x 8", 8 pp. English, with extracts from the German. Rules and regulations of the society.

398. SALEM TOBACCO FACTORY:

- a. INVENTORIES, 1823-26. 12 items. German. List of stock on hand and furniture.
- b. RECEIPT FOR MAKING SNUFF, 1797. 1 item. German.

399. SINGLE BRETHREN, CHOIR OF [The choir of single brethren was the division of the Salem congregation which included the unmarried men over 18 years of age. The single brethren were fully organized, with their own officers, their own diaconie, their own house, and representation in the Aeltesten Conferenz and Aufseher Collogium. Nothing now remains of the choir of single brethren except in connection with congregational classification.]:

- a. CATALOG OF BOOKS AND PAPERS IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE SINGLE BRETHREN, ca. 1790. 3 3/4" x 6", 16 pp. German.
- b. CATALOG OF BRETHREN COMING TO WACHOVIA, 1753-83. 6 1/2" x 8", 34 pp. German.
- c. CATALOGS OF CHOIR OF SINGLE BRETHREN, 1807-19, 1822-40. 2 v., 1807-18, each 6 1/2" x 8" x 1/2", 44 pp., German; 4 3/4" x 7 3/4", 2 pp., 1816-19, German; 6 1/2" x 8", 42 pp., 1822-40, German. Show record of name of each member, place and date of birth, date of admission to church membership, and frequently trade in which engaged. For additional listings, see CATALOGS OF MORAVIAN CONGREGATIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA, entry no. 217.
- d. CHOIR "PRINCIPLES" AND "INSTRUCTIONS", n.d. 2 items. German.
- e. CLASSES OR BANDS, 1763-88. 1 v., 3 1/4" x 5 1/2" x 1/4". German. Record of small subdivisions of the choir for religious consultations.
- f. CONTRIBUTIONS OF SINGLE BRETHREN TO CAUSES SPONSORED BY ENTIRE UNITY OF BRETHREN, 1783-1810. 4" x 6 1/2", 41 pp. German.
- g. CONTRIBUTIONS OF SINGLE BRETHREN TO ORGAN FOR SALEM CHURCH, 1790. 1 item. German. See entry no. 382.
- h. DIARY OF THE SINGLE BRETHREN, 1754-1819. 1 pkg., 6 3/4" x 7 1/2" x 5 1/4". German. For 1754-71, see DIARIES OF BETHABARA, entry no. 226; for 1772-1819, see DIARIES OF SALEM CONGREGATION, entry no. 361.
- i. FESTIVAL OF SINGLE BRETHREN, n.d. 1 item. German. Request that the festival be celebrated on Sunday.
- j. FESTIVAL OF SINGLE BRETHREN IN ZEYST, 1758. 6 1/4" x 7 3/4", 15 pp. German. Record of festival on anniversary of organization of choir.
- k. MINUTES OF CHOIR COMMITTEE, 1789. 4 1/2" x 7 1/2", 31 pp. German.
- l. OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF SINGLE BRETHREN'S CHOIR, Aug. 30, 1768. 1 item. German. List placed in cornerstone of Brothers' House.
- m. ORGANIZATION OF CHOIR OF SINGLE BRETHREN IN HERRNHUT, Aug. 29, 1727. 6 3/4" x 8 1/2", 7 pp. German.
- n. PERSONAL ACCOUNTS, 1771-1801. 6" x 7 1/4", 40 pp.; and 21 items. German.
- o. TRADES OF SINGLE BRETHREN, 1794. Record of trades of 62 single brethren in Salem listed in catalog of choir, as follows: baker, blacksmith, blue-dyer, cabinetmaker, carpenter, clock

and key maker, cook, cooper, day laborer, distiller, farmer, gunsmith, hatter, laundryman, leather dresser, linen weaver, potter, saddler, shoemaker, storekeeper, tailor, tanner, teacher, tinsmith, and weaver.

400. SINGLE BRETHREN, DIACONIE OF:

- a. ANNUAL STATEMENTS, 1772-1821. 1 pkg., 6 3/4" x 9 1/4" x 3". German.
- b. BILLS AND RECEIPTS, 1772-1800. 1 pkg., 3 1/2" x 8 1/4" x 1". German.
- c. BUSINESS CARRIED ON FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE DIACONIE, AS SHOWN BY THE LEDGERS, 1770-1823. 14 v. German. Includes bakery, distillery, farm, gunsmithy, kitchen, laundry, saddlery, shoe-shop, tailor shop, cabinetmaking, leather dressing, and linen weaving, house rents and board, and interest accounts.
- d. CASH ACCOUNTS, JOURNALS AND LEDGERS, 1771-1865. 28 v., av. 9 1/4" x 13 1/2" x 1 1/4"; and 8 items. German. Includes personal accounts.
- e. CONTRACTS WITH MASTER WORKMEN AND WITH INDIVIDUAL BRETHREN, 1780-1815. 24 items: 20 items German, and 4 items English.
- f. INVENTORIES OF THE VARIOUS INDUSTRIES, 1760-70. 1 pkg., 3 3/4" x 7 1/4" x 3". German.
- g. MISCELLANEOUS:
 1. MISCELLANEOUS. 11 items. German. [Of little importance.]
 2. RECEIPT FOR A CEMENT TO BE USED UNDER WATER; RECEIPT TO PRESERVE FRESH GRAPES, n.d. 1 item. English.
 3. TABLE OF COMPARATIVE VALUES OF AMERICAN AND SAXON CURRENCY, n.d. 1 item. German and English. See also entry no. 360m.
 4. VALUE OF GOLD COINS IN CIRCULATION, n.d. 1 item.
- h. PRICES OF BOARD AND LODGING FOR SINGLE BRETHREN AND BOYS IN THE BROTHERS' HOUSE, n.d. (but apparently about 1769). 3 items. German.

401. SINGLE BRETHREN'S HOUSE [When the diaconie of the single brethren was liquidated the Brothers' House was taken over by Salem congregation. It has been used for various purposes and is now the Moravian Church Home, an apartment house for unmarried women and widows belonging to the Home Moravian Church.]:

- a. BUILDING PLANS, 1767. 17 items. German. As proposed and as carried out in building the house.
- b. HOUSE RULES, 1781-1803. 4 items. German.
- c. MINUTES OF HOUSE CONFERENCE, 1774-1810. 1 v., 5 1/4" x 8" x 1 1/2". German.
- d. SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE BEGINNING OF HOUSES FOR THE SINGLE BRETHREN, Zeyst, Aug. 21 and 22, 1769. 6 1/4" x 7 1/2", 21 pp. German. Name of author not given.

402. SINGLE SISTERS, CHOIR OF [The choir of single sisters was the division of Salem congregation which included all unmarried women over 18 years of age. The single sisters were fully organized, with their own officers, their own diaconie, and their own house, erected in 1786. They were represented in the Aeltesten Conferenz by their pflegerin, or chief officer, and in the Aufseher Collegium by a man appointed as their curator,

or representative. When the Sisters' House was transferred to Salem Academy and College in 1910 the former Brothers' House was transferred to the diaconie of the single sisters, which still holds it. The single sisters observe their annual festival, or covenant day, on the Sunday nearest May the fourth.

- a. CATALOGS OF SINGLE SISTERS, 1786-1861. 4 v., av. 6 1/4" x 7 3/4" x 3/4". German, 1786-1858; English, 1858-61. See also CATALOGS OF MORAVIAN CONGREGATIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA, entry no. 217.
- b. CONTRIBUTIONS OF SINGLE SISTERS FOR MORAVIAN CHURCH CAUSES, 1848-54. 1 item. German.
- c. DIARY OF THE SINGLE SISTERS' CHOIR, 1786-1859. 2 v., 6 1/2" x 8" x 3/4"; and 1 envelope of loose sheets. German.
- d. LITURGY BOOKS AND BIRTHDAY BOOKS, 1683-1854. 8 items. German. Liturgy books and record of births of single sisters.
- e. LOVEFEAST ATTENDANCE RECORDS, 1852-58, 1 envelope of items. English.
- f. PERSONAL ACCOUNTS WITH SINGLE SISTERS, 1817-59. 1 v., 8 1/4" x 13 1/4" x 3/4". German, 1817-58; English, 1859.
- g. POOR FUND OF SINGLE SISTERS, 1818-87. 1 pkg., 6 3/4" x 8" x 1". (Accounts of the relief fund of the single sisters of the Home Moravian Church, 1887 to date, are kept at the office of the board of trustees of Salem congregation.)
- h. PRAISE SERVICE FOR JUBILEE OF CHOIR OF SINGLE SISTERS, 1730-80. 1 item. German. Composed by Louisa von Hayn.
- i. RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR CHOIR OF SINGLE SISTERS, 1786-1839. 9 items. German.
- j. STATISTICS OF CHOIR OF SINGLE SISTERS, 1786. 1 item. German.

403. SINGLE SISTERS, DIACONIE OF [The separate diaconie of the single sisters of Salem congregation was established when the Sisters' House was erected in 1786.]:

- a. ACCOUNT BOOKS SHOWING SUPPLIES BOUGHT FOR THE DIACONIE KITCHEN, 1818-40. 15 small v. German, 1818-35; English, 1835-40.
- b. ACCOUNTS WITH BOARDING SCHOOL FOR GIRLS FOR SERVING MEALS, 1814-1831. 1 pkg., 6 3/4" x 8 1/2" x 1 3/4". English. [For fifty years the single sisters' diaconie boarded the pupils in Salem Female Academy. Ultimately the school bought the kitchen of the diaconie.]
- c. ANNUAL STATEMENTS, 1779-1839. 19 items. German.
- d. BALANCE SHEETS AND INVENTORIES, 1787-1904. 2 pkgs.: 9" x 15" x 1 1/4", and 7 3/4" x 12 1/4" x 1 1/2". German.
- e. BOARDERS IN SALEM ACADEMY AND MEALS SERVED TO EACH, 1808-1859. 4 v., av. 7 3/4" x 12 1/2" x 3/4". German.
- f. CASH ACCOUNTS, 1786-1904. 2 v.: 6 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 1", and 8 1/2" x 13 1/2" x 1". German, 1786-1836; English, 1836-1904.
- g. JOURNALS, 1786-1904. 3 v., each 8 1/4" x 13" x 1 3/4". German, 1786-1840; English, 1840-1904.
- h. LEDGERS, 1786-1904. 2 v., each 8 1/2" x 13" x 1 3/4". German, 1786-1840; English, 1840-1904.
- i. MISCELLANEOUS. 13 items. German. [Unimportant.]
- j. SUMMARIES OF BOARDING EXPENSES, 1841-59. 14 items. English.
- k. VOUCHERS, BILLS, AND RECEIPTS, 1840-73. 22 small pkgs. English.
- l. WEIGHT OF HOGS BUTCHERED, 1844-50. 6 items. English.

404. SINGLE SISTERS' HOUSE:
- a. BUILDING ACCOUNTS, 1783-87. 1 envelope. German.
 - b. CENTENNIAL OF SISTERS' HOUSE, 1886. 7" x 9", 6 pp. English. Written by Rev. Edward Rondthaler.
 - c. COPIES OF PAPERS PLACED IN CORNERSTONE OF SINGLE SISTERS' HOUSE, March 31, 1785. 7 items. German.
 - d. HISTORY OF SISTERS' HOUSE IN SALEM, 1772-1910. Items filed in 4 envelopes. German and English.
 - e. JUBILEE OF SISTERS' HOUSE, 1836. 2 items; 1 item, 7 3/4" x 9 3/4", 7 pp., German, written by Rev. Theodore Schulz; 1 item, 6 1/2" x 8 1/4", 13 pp., German, name of author not given.
 - f. MEDICINES USED BY SISTERS, 1826-69. 30 items. English.
 - g. OPENING OF SISTERS' HOUSE, 1786. 4" x 6 1/2", 16 pp. German; also an English translation.
 - h. SICK-ROOM ACCOUNTS WITH SINGLE SISTERS, 1823-64. 26 items. English. Accounts of the infirmary maintained in the Sisters' House.
 - i. SISTERS' ACCOUNTS FOR DINNERS, 1786-1812. 2 v., each 8 1/4" x 13 1/4" x 1/4". [The sisters bought their dinners from the diaconie kitchen, usually preparing breakfast and supper for themselves.]
405. SKIN DRESSER'S BUSINESS, 1776-1835. 1 pkg., 4" x 8 1/2" x 3". German. Inventories and personal accounts.
406. STATISTICS OF SALEM CONGREGATION:
- a. ANNUAL REPORTS, 1820-1914. 95 items. German, 1820-53; English, 1854-1920. Show number of communicants, baptisms, etc.
 - b. CHILDREN'S STATISTICS, 1837-48. 12 items. German, 1837-41; English, 1841-48. Annual reports showing names of children attending school, baptisms, deaths, etc.
407. STILLHOUSE, 1798-1805. 1 v., 8 1/4" x 13 1/4" x 2 1/2". English. Personal accounts.
408. STORE IN SALEM, 1772-1837. 1 pkg., 7 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 4". English. Inventories, balance sheets, and personal accounts, including small promissory notes for 2 d., 3 d., 4 d., and 9 d., issued in October 1803 for use in making change.
409. STREET IMPROVEMENTS IN SALEM, March 27, 1813. 8" x 12 1/2", 2 pp. German. List of 44 contributors for street improvements.
410. TABLEAUX, 1873. 8" x 12 1/2", 3 pp. English. Program of tableaux presented on Washington's birthday.
411. TANNERY PAPERS, 1773-1839. 1 pkg., 4" x 8 1/2" x 3". German. Inventories and personal accounts.
412. TAVERN IN SALEM:
- a. CASH ACCOUNTS AND PERSONAL ACCOUNTS, 1772-1849. 2 v., each 8" x 12" x 1". German, 1772-87; English, 1787-1849.
 - b. INVENTORIES, AGREEMENTS WITH LANDLORDS, AND BUILDING ACCOUNTS, 1772-1849. 1 pkg., 4" x 8" x 3". German, 1772-1803; English, 1803-49.

- c. OUTLINE OF HISTORY OF SALEM TAVERN, 1771-1884. 5" x 8", 3 pp. English.

413. VOUCHERS, 1771-1909. 48 pkgs., filed by years. For business of the treasurer of the southern province of the Moravian Church and of Salem congregation.

414. WACHOVIA SUSTENTATION DIACONIE, 1772-1871. German, 1772-1859; English, 1859-71. Annual statements of the reserve fund for the payment of ministers' pensions, etc. [This diaconie is active today.]

415. WAYSIDE WORKERS [Organized for local charity. Began public health work in Winston-Salem in 1906 by putting a visiting nurse in the field. See entry no. 46.]

- a. ACCOUNT BOOKS, DUES, 1891-1930. 6 v., av. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". English.
- b. MINUTE BOOKS, 1896-1918. 5 v., av. $7\frac{1}{4}$ " x $9\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". English.
- c. VISITING NURSE ACCOUNTS, 1906-23. 4 v., av. $7\frac{1}{4}$ " x $9\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". English.

416. WIDOWS' SOCIETY [a life insurance company organized in 1919 by Moravian men for the benefit of their widows]:

- a. ANNOUNCEMENT OF ORGANIZATION, June 30, 1919. 1 item. English.
- b. APPOINTMENT OF ORGANIZATION COMMITTEE, June 30, 1919. 1 item. English.
- c. COPY OF REPORTS OF ORGANIZATION COMMITTEE, PROPOSING RULES AND REGULATIONS, 1919. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 5 pp. English. Typed.
- d. LETTER FROM JAMES R. YOUNG, INSURANCE COMMISSIONER, Raleigh, N. C., July 21, 1919. 1 item. English.
- e. MEMBERSHIP LISTS, 1925. 1 item. English.

St. Philip's

St. Philip's was organized in 1822 as a mission among the slaves in the neighborhood of Salem. A Negro congregation, it is conducted by the Salem congregation. The pastor and some of the Sunday School teachers are white.

417. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1881. 1 v., 6" x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", 12 pp. English. Record of collections and disbursements.

418. CATALOG OF MEMBERS, 1824-90. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{3}{4}$ ", 22 pp. English.

419. CATALOG OF MEMBERS, 1862-80. $6\frac{1}{4}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $3\frac{1}{4}$ ", 26 pp. English.

420. CHURCH BOOK FOR THE PEOPLE OF COLOR IN AND ABOUT SALEM, 1822-78. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x $12\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". English. Record of baptisms, marriages, deaths, etc.

421. DIARY OF ST. PHILIP'S CONGREGATION, 1822-80. 3 v., av. 7" x 9" x $3\frac{1}{4}$ ". German, 1822-56; English, 1856-80.

422. LIST OF INTERMENTS, NEW CEMETERY, 1859-77. 7 3/4" x 12 1/2", 4 pp. English. Shows first grave Nov. 26, 1859; also an old map of this cemetery, which is still in use.

423. MEMOIRS, 1844-80. 18 items. English.

424. MEMORABILIA, n.d. (but immediately after the Civil War). 1 item. English.

425. PERSONAL NOTICES, n.d. 16 items. English.

426. REPORTS FROM THE COLORED CHURCH TO THE MINISTERS CONFERENCE OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH, 1822-54. 112 items. German.

Trade Letters

427. BOOKSTORE, 1821-27. 22 items. German. Concern books ordered from Bethlehem, Pa., for Salem, especially hymnbooks, textbooks, catechisms, and nachrichten (entry no. 73).

428. BUSINESS LETTERS, 1782-1853. 248 items. German. Concern business transacted with Bethlehem, Pa., by the Moravian Church offices in Salem; also references to books, periodicals, and miscellaneous articles ordered for Salem, and numerous personal notes.

429. CREDITS, Sept. 1, 1782. 1 item, 6 1/4" x 7 1/2", 1 p. German. A letter from Hans Christian von Schweinitz in Bethlehem, Pa., to Samuel Stotz, showing method of transmitting credits.

430. GENERAL STORE, 1785-88. 11 items. German. Letters written by Christian Heckewalder, in charge of the Bethlehem, Pa., store; mention a few of the items ordered by Salem, such as rugs, trombones, etc., and a few articles sent to Salem on commission, such as calico, kerchiefs, and snuff boxes.

431. STOVES ORDERED FOR SALEM, Nov. 6, 1803. 1 item, 6 1/4" x 8", 1 p. German. Letter written by Marcus Fetter of Bethlehem, Pa., to Samuel Stotz.

432. LETTERS, Campbellton (now Fayetteville), N. C., 1780-83. 3 items. English. From Robert Cochran and Alex Speirs concerning leather bought for Salem and tallow sent from Salem.

433. LETTERS AND BILLS, Charleston, S. C.:

- a. FROM GEORGE COBHAM, 1783. English. Concerns cloth and hardware.
- b. FROM COLLINS & HAYES, 20 Broad Street, corner of Church, 1783. English. Concerns cloth, buttons, etc.
- c. FROM ROACH & CURTIS, 1783. English. Concerns sugar.
- d. FROM COCHRAN & WILLIAM McCLURE, 1785. English. Concerns cloth and coffee.
- e. FROM HINDS & FOLKER, 1785. English.

- f. FROM ABRAHAM MARKLEY & CO., 190 King Street, 1786. English. Concerns buttons, glass, whipsaws, nails, coffee, etc.
 - g. BILLS FOR GOODS BOUGHT OF SNOWDEN LOTHROP & FORREST, 1784-87. English. Show prices of rice, sugar, coffee, wine, herrings, oranges, saltpeter, and sole leather, in exchange for which Salem shipped dressed deerskins, whiskey, tallow, and tobacco.
 - h. MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS FROM CHARLESTON, 1786-1822. 30 items. Letters from Markley, German; others, English.
 - i. FROM ROBINSON & PATTON, 1816-22. 9 items. English. One letter includes a price list showing coffee, brandy, rum, molasses, sugar, Hyson tea, cotton, rice, tallow, and nails.
434. FROM ROBERT COCHRAN, Cross Creek (now Fayetteville), N. C., 1775-83. 17 items. English. Concern, chiefly, leather bought for Salem.
435. LETTERS AND TOBACCO NOTES, Fayetteville, N. C. All in English :
- a. FROM ROBERT COCHRAN, 1790. 5 items. Concern leather.
 - b. FROM BENJAMIN BOLITHO, 1791. 1 item. Concerns leather.
 - c. FROM EBENEZER STOTT, 1792. 1 item. Concerns forwarding boxes.
 - d. FROM JAMES LEONARD, 1792-94. 7 items. Tobacco notes.
 - e. FROM R. ROWAN, JR., 1793. 4 items. Concern flour sent from Salem, and tobacco transfer notes for Salem.
 - f. FROM WILLKINGS & BELDEN, 1838. 3 items. Concern sundries sold to Salem.
 - g. FROM C. J. ORRELL, 1839. 5 items. Concern boxes to be forwarded.
 - h. FROM R. M. ORRELL, 1846. 6 items. Concern boxes to be forwarded.
436. LETTERS, Gnadau, Germany, 1797-1866. 120 items. German. Concern sundries sent to Salem on order, including books, magazines, fire hose, linen cloth, tablecloths, neckcloths, and fine belting, in exchange for which, until about 1807, Salem sent deerskins.
437. LETTERS, Altona and Hamburg, Germany, 1794-1818. 20 items. German. Chiefly with reference to books and newspapers forwarded to Salem.
438. CARL ANTON SCHROETER (Herrnhut, Germany) TO SAMUEL STOTZ (Salem, N. C.), May 9, 1801. 1 item, 7½" x 9", 1 p. German. Concerns Bohemian glass ordered for Salem.
439. FROM ABRAHAM DURNINGER & CO., Herrnhut, Germany, 1799-1802. 13 items. German. Concern cap ribbon, linen cloth, napkins, handkerchiefs, kerchiefs, gingham, ticking, and sewing thread forwarded to Salem, for which tobacco certificates were received from Salem in exchange.
440. LETTERS, Lancaster and Lititz, Pa., 1782-1817. 42 items. German. Concern accounts current, Moravian Church treasurers of Lititz, Lancaster, and Salem; numerous personal items included.
441. LETTERS, London, England, 1774-1818. 14 items. English. Concern, largely, orders for textbooks, hymnbooks, etc.

442. LETTERS, New York, N. Y., 1770-1857. 54 items. English. From various forwarding agents, announcing arrival of boxes from Europe; show occasional items of general interest.

443. FROM CURTIS & KERR, Norfolk, Va., 1810. 5 items. English. Show prices of molasses, sugar, rum, and coffee, in exchange for which Salem was selling flour.

444. FROM J. R. & JAMES RHODES, Norfolk, Va., 1812. 1 item. English. Quotes prices on molasses, sugar, Spanish Brown, and coffee.

445. LETTER, Norfolk, Va., 1826. 1 item. English. Shows method of preshipment inspection of deerskins for reported damage.

446. LETTERS CONCERNING THE FORWARDING OF BOXES AND PACKAGES, Petersburg, Va., 1794-1831. 89 items. English. Firms represented are: William Maitland, 1794-1803, 16 items; John Osborne, 1806-18, 23 items; Caldwell & Orr, 1819-20, 15 items; Joseph Caldwell, 1822-28, 27 items; Charles Hodson, 1829-30, 6 items; and Hodson, Rogers & Co., 1831, 2 items.

447. FROM GODFREY HAGA, Philadelphia, Pa., 1792-1812. 66 items. English. Concern boxes landed and forwarded to Salem, and purchases of sundries for Salem.

448. FROM A PHILADELPHIA (Pa.) FIRM, 1817-52. 236 items. English. Concern sale of paper money from Salem, drafts handled, and magazine subscriptions placed for Salem by a firm which bore the successive names of Boller & Jordan, John Jordan, John Jordan & Sons, W. H. & E. Jordan, and Jordan & Brother.

449. GEORGE Y. CORRIE LETTERS, Philadelphia, Pa., 1845. 3 items. English. One letter recommending Corrie, and two letters from Corrie concerning organ pipes for the Sisters' House in Salem and the tuning of the Salem Church organ.

450. LETTERS, Philadelphia, Pa., 1846. 3 items. German. Concern a pianoforte shipped to Salem.

451. LETTERS FROM JOS. GALES & SON, Raleigh, N. C., 1815-29. 35 items. English. Concern printing done for Salem, shares in the State Bank, dividends collected for Salem, magazine subscriptions placed, books sold to Salem, and a contribution sent from Salem to a Mrs. Potter, treasurer in 1824 of the Female Tract Society.

452. LETTERS, Raleigh, N. C., 1818-35. 11 items. English. Concern dividends of Bank of New Bern.

453. LETTERS, Raleigh, N. C., 1827-28. 4 items. English. From W. Hill, Gov. John Branch, and John Bell, concerning dividends of the Bank of Cape Fear.

454. BILLS FROM JOSEPH GALES, Raleigh, N. C., 1827-42. 15 items. English. Show magazine subscriptions placed by Salem.

455. LETTERS FROM WESTON R. GALES, Raleigh, N. C., 1829-45. 14 items. English. Concern magazine subscriptions, the Cape Fear Navigation Company, and dividends on stock in the Roanoke Navigation Company.

456. LETTERS FROM TURNER AND HUGHES, Raleigh, N. C., 1841-46. 6 items. English. Concern subscriptions to the North American Review.

457. LETTERS FROM BENJAMIN BOLITHO, Wilmington, N. C., 1791-99. 17 items. English. Concern Salem's attempt to ship tobacco, tallow, and flour to Germany when war in Europe was interfering with transportation and was depressing prices.

458. LETTERS FROM HANSON KELLY, Wilmington, N. C., 1810-12. 12 items. English. Concern Kelly's handling for C. L. Benzien of Salem.

459. LETTERS FROM SANDFORD AND SMITH, Wilmington, N. C., 1846. 2 items. English. Concern a hogshead of sugar.

460. AGREEMENT, 1785. 1 item. English. Between two men regarding a hogshead of tobacco.

461. MEMORANDA, 1785-94. 4" x 6 3/4", 13 pp. English. Lists tobacco bought and shipped.

462. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS LETTERS, n.d. 1 pkg., 3 3/4" x 8" x 4". Some German, some English. [Seemingly of little importance.]

463. RECEIPT, 1763. 1 item. English. For cash paid for lead bullets.

MISSIONARY WORK

MISSIONARY SOCIETIES

Home Missionary Society

This society was organized in 1835 to promote religious work in the Blue Ridge Mountains on the edge of Virginia. See Mt. Bethel, Va., entries nos. 311-316.

464. CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED BRETHREN'S HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF NORTH CAROLINA, AND MEMBERSHIP LIST, 1835-73. 1 v., 8" x 13" x 1/2". English. Includes also minutes in English of organization meeting, Nov. 11, 1835; and minutes, 1836-73, of general meetings of the society, in German 1836-54, and in English 1854-73.

465. MEMBERSHIP LIST, 1870. 1 item. English.

466. MINUTES OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1835-80. 6 1/2" x 8 1/4", 114 pp. German, 1835-55; English, 1855-80.

467. MINUTES OF GENERAL MEETINGS, 1874-80. 1 v., 7 3/4" x 12 1/2" x 1/2". English.

468. REPORTS OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1836-77. 61 items: 35 items German, and 26 items English.

469. REPORTS OF HOME MISSIONARIES, 1837-80. 72 items: 2 items German, and 70 items English.

Mission Band

The Mission Band was organized by a group of ladies in aid of missions of the Moravian Church.

470. CASH ACCOUNT, 1893-1904. 1 v., 6 3/4" x 8" x 1/4". English.

471. MINUTES, 1893-1935. 2 v., 7" x 8 1/2" x 1/2", and 7 1/2" x 8 3/4" x 1 1/4". English. (Current minute and account books are in custody of officers of the society.)

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Among the Heathen

472. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1822-56. 6 1/2" x 8 1/4", 34 pp. German.

473. BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

- a. MINUTES, 1823-79. 1 item, 8" x 12 1/2" x 1/2". German, 1823-59; English, 1859-79.
- b. REPORT, 1836. 6 1/2" x 8 1/2", 26 pp. German.

474. CONSTITUTION, 1788, AND LIST OF MEMBERS, 1823-57. 8" x 12 1/2", 12 pp. Constitution, English translation from the original German of 1788; list of members, English.

475. INCORPORATION:

- a. LETTER FROM UNITY ELDERS CONFERENCE, AUTHORIZING THE ORGANIZATION AND INCORPORATION OF SUCH A SOCIETY, 1787. 1 item. German.
- b. ACT TO INCORPORATE THE SOCIETY, Feb. 29, 1804. 1 item. English.
- c. LIST OF MEMBERS, 1804-21. 1 item. English.

476. LETTER FROM COL. GEORGE MORGAN (copy), Dec. 11, 1788. 1 item. English. Offers the Moravian Church a tract, 2 x 5 miles in size, lying in Spanish territory west of the Mississippi.

477. MINUTES OF THE SOCIETY:

- a. 1787-1849. 4 pkgs., av. 6" x 8" x 2". German.
- b. 1788-1867. 8" x 12 1/2" x 1/2". German, 1788-1856; English, 1856-67.

478. ORDINANCE OF CONGRESS RESERVING FOR THE MORAVIAN CHURCH LAND ON THE MUSKINGUM FOR USE OF CHRISTIAN INDIANS, Sept. 3, 1788. 1 item. English. Land includes Gnadenhutten, Schoenbrunn, and Salem.

479. OUTLINE OF INFORMATION NEEDED CONCERNING CANDIDATES FOR MISSION SERVICE, n.d. 8" x 10 1/4", 4 pp. German.

480. PETITION TO SENATE AND ASSEMBLY OF NEW YORK FROM THE SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL AMONG THE HEATHEN, September 1796. 1 item. English.

Woman's Missionary Society

This society was organized in Salem in 1822 under the name of "Female Missionary Society." It is active today. The later account books are in the hands of the present treasurer. In addition to work among the Negroes, the constitution of the society calls for support of all foreign missions of the Moravian Church, and its donations have gone to all parts of the world.

481. BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

- a. ANNUAL REPORTS, 1825-43. 1 pkg., 6 3/4" x 8 1/4" x 1/2". German.
- b. MINUTES, 1822-48. 1 v. German.

482. COMMENDATIONS:

- a. BY LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1822. 1 item. English.
- b. BY THE DEPUTIES OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, TO THE LUTHERAN SYNOD, 1822. 1 item. English.
- c. BY REV. GOTTLIEB SCHÖBER, PRESIDENT OF THE LUTHERAN SYNOD, 1822. 1 item. English.

483. FEMALE MISSIONARY SOCIETY, MINUTES OF GENERAL MEETINGS OF, 1822-1926. 6 v. German, 1822-56; English, 1856-1926.

484. LETTERS, 1881-1931. 1 pkg., 4" x 7 1/2" x 1 1/2". English. See also entry no. 557.

485. RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, ACCOUNTS OF, 1822-79. 1 blankbook and 1 folder of loose sheets. English.

486. REPORTS READ AT SEVENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY, EXTRACTS FROM, 1897. 1 item. English.

487. SKETCH OF THE WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 1822-1904. 2 items: 1 copy 5" x 6 1/2", 10 pp.; and 1 copy 8" x 12 1/2", 3 pp. English. Name of author not given.

Yorkshire Society for Spread of the Gospel Among the Heathen

488. FULNECK, ENGLAND, LETTER FROM, Dec. 7, 1826. 1 item. English. Concerns this English Moravian missionary society.

MISSIONARIES

489. MORAVIAN MISSIONARIES IN FOREIGN FIELDS, LISTS OF, 1732-1820. 19 items. German.

490. RETIRED MISSIONARIES LIVING IN GERMANY, AND CHILDREN OF MISSIONARIES, LETTERS FROM, 1923-36. 160 items: some items German, and some items English.

MISSIONS

Alaska

491. ALASKA, LETTERS FROM, 1928-31. 4 items. English.

Cherokee Indian Mission, Ga.

492. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1823-36. 1 v., $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $15\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ ". English.

493. ARTICLES FOR THE MISSION, 1802. 1 item. German. List of 100 articles taken to Georgia by Rev. Jacob Wohlfahrt; articles mentioned include tools, harness, saddles, shoes, hats, red flannel, blankets, cloth of various kinds, kitchen utensils, candle molds, provisions, medicine, and books.

494. BRIEF NOTES ON THE CONDITION OF THE CHEROKEE NATION AND MORAVIAN MISSION WORK IN IT, n.d. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 11 pp. German.

495. CATALOGS OF MEMBERS AT SPRINGPLACE AND OCHGGOLOGY, 1822, 1826. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 8 pp. German.

496. CHEROKEE INDIANS, LETTERS AND COPIES OF LETTERS WRITTEN BY, 1819-20. 20 items: 18 items English, and 2 items Cherokee.

497. CHEROKEE MISSION STATIONS IN GEORGIA, 1802-37. 786 items: 750 items German, and 36 items English. Letters, diaries, etc., showing, notably, information on the character of the Cherokees, the political and economic situation in Georgia, the incidents leading up to the forced removal to the Indian Territory, and incidents during the removal. Much of this material was used by Dr. Edmund Schwarze in History of the Moravian

Missions among Southern Indian Tribes of the United States (Bethlehem, Pa.: Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society, Special Series, v. I, 1923).

498. CHEROKEE NAMES FOR THE NUMERALS, 1 TO 1,000, WITH 48 ADDITIONAL WORDS, n.d. 1 item. Explanatory notes, English.

499. CORRESPONDENCE:

- a. WITH DANIEL S. BUTRICK (of Brainard), 1819-37. 7 items. English.
- b. WITH COL. JONATHAN RETURN MEIGS (United States Agent for the Cherokees), 1802-19. 10 items. English.
- c. WITH THE UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT; WITH THE INDIAN AGENT AT TELlico, GA.; WITH DAVID HENLY, ESQ., AT KNOXBORO (Knoxville, Tenn.); AND WITH OTHER OFFICIALS, 1799-1800. 16 items. English.
- d. LETTER FROM SALEM, N. C., TO THE SECRETARY OF WAR, Dec. 21, 1819. 8" x 13", 4 pp. English. Outlines Moravian work for Indians, and asks governmental aid for extension of school work among the Cherokees.

500. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS OF THE CHEROKEE MISSION WORK, 1806-32, 1828. 61 items: 53 items German, and 8 items English.

501. HELPER CONFERENZ FURS GANZE OF WACHOVIA, 1800-1823. 6 1/4" x 7 3/4", 11 pp. German. Record of conferences concerning the work among the Cherokees in Georgia.

502. JOURNEY EXPENSES OF BR. BYHAN AND PARTY, 1827. 1 item. English. From Salem, N. C., to Springplace, Ga.

503. JOURNEYS TO THE LAND OF THE CHEROKEES:

- a. TRAVEL DIARY OF MARTIN SCHNEIDER FROM SALEM, N. C., TO LONG ISLAND ON HOLSTON RIVER, AND FURTHER TO THE UPPER CHEROKEE TOWNS ON TENNESSEE RIVER, Dec. 6, 1783-Jan. 24, 1784. 6 1/4" x 7 1/2", 27 pp. German. Published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, V, 1976-1988.
- b. NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE JOURNEY OF ABRAHAM STEINER AND FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN VON SCHWEINITZ TO THE CHEROKEES, 1799. 8 1/4" x 13 1/4", 7 pp. German.
- c. TRAVEL DIARY OF ABRAHAM STEINER AND FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN VON SCHWEINITZ, AND THEIR VISIT TO THE CHEROKEES AND IN THE CUMBERLAND SETTLEMENT IN THE STATE OF TENNESSEE, October-December 1799. 6 1/2" x 8", 46 pp. English.
- d. REPORT OF ABRAHAM STEINER AND FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN VON SCHWEINITZ OF THEIR VISIT TO THE CHEROKEES AND TO THE CUMBERLAND VALLEY IN TENNESSEE, Oct. 28-Dec. 28, 1799. 6 3/4" x 8 1/4", 66 pp. German.
- e. SECOND JOURNEY OF ABRAHAM STEINER AND FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN VON SCHWEINITZ AMONG THE CHEROKEES, Aug. 25-Nov. 2, 1800. 6 1/2" x 8", 50 pp. English.

- f. SERVICE HELD FOR ABRAHAM STEINER AND GOTTLIEB BYHAN IN SALEM, N. C., April 12, 1801. 7" x 8 1/4", 10 pp. German. Record of service held before Steiner and Byhan set out for the land of the Cherokees.
 - g. TRAVEL DIARY, GOTTLIEB BYHAN AND WIFE, AND JACOB WOHLFAHRT, TO THE CHEROKEES, Nov. 24-Dec. 16, 1801. 7" x 8 1/2", 7 pp. German.
 - h. TRAVEL DIARY, RETURN OF JACOB WOHLFAHRT FROM THE CHEROKEE LAND TO SALEM, N. C., 1802. 7" x 8 1/2", 12 pp. German.
 - i. TRAVEL DIARY OF ABRAHAM STEINER FROM SALEM, N. C., TO SPRINGPLACE IN CHEROKEE LAND, AND RETURN, May-June 1802. 7" x 8 1/4", 20 pp. German.
 - j. REPORT OF ABRAHAM STEINER TO THE WACHOVIA HELFER CONFERENZ, 1804. 1 item. German. Concerning his visit to Springplace.
 - k. REPORT OF ABRAHAM STEINER'S VISIT TO SPRINGPLACE, fall of 1819. 1 item. German.
 - l. REPORT OF THE VISIT OF THEODORE SCHULZ TO THE CHEROKEE LAND, 1826. 1 item. German. Gives list of Indian members of the mission congregations and names of Indian children who attended the Moravian mission school.
504. KENNEY, THOS. J. M., LETTERS FROM, Weston (near Georgetown Station, Washington, D. C.), 1816-19. 4 items. English.
505. LORD'S PRAYER, 1819. 1 item. Translated into Cherokee by Charles Renatus Hicks.
506. MISSION CONFERENCES, MINUTES OF, HELD IN SPRINGPLACE, 1802-14, 1819. 1 pkg., 1802-14, 6 3/4" x 8" x 1/2"; 1 item, 1819, 7 1/2" x 12 1/2", 40 pp. German.
507. MISSION ESTABLISHMENT, DESCRIPTION OF THE PLACE WHICH WE HAVE INSPECTED FOR IT IN THE CHEROKEE LAND, n.d. 8" x 13", 4 pp. German.
508. NAMES OF THE UPPER AND VALLEY TOWNS, AND THE NUMBER OF INDIANS WHO HAVE BEEN AT TELLICO FROM THEM, the beginning of October 1800. 1 item. English.
509. NEGOTIATIONS WITH CHIEFS OF THE CHEROKEE NATION:
 - a. COPIES OF TALKS WITH THE CHIEFS OF THE CHEROKEE NATION AT ESTERNAULLEE, 1803. 6 items. English.
 - b. NEGOTIATIONS WITH CHULEOA AND SOWERMUSH AT ESTERNALLY, July 1803. 1 item. English.
510. OCHGOLOGY, DIARY OF, 1816-31. 3 pkgs.: 7" x 8" x 1/2", 8" x 10" x 1/2", and 7" x 8 1/2" x 1/2". German.
511. REPORT OF THE CHEROKEE MISSION, 1818. 6 1/2" x 7 3/4", 53 pp. German. Written by Abraham Steiner.
512. SCHOOL FOR CHEROKEE CHILDREN, 1804. 6" x 7 1/2", 9 pp.: 8 pp. German, and 1 p. English. Account of visit of Abraham Steiner to a school established by Rev. Gideon Blackburn, Presbyterian, near the Hiawasse River.

513. SCHOOL FOR CHEROKEE CHILDREN, 1804-26. 8 1/4" x 13", 4 pp. German. List of children attending a school established by the Moravian Church in Springplace.

514. SHORT HISTORY OF THE CHEROKEE MISSION. 7 3/4" x 12 1/2", 12 pp. German. Written in May 1817 by John Gambold, missionary.

515. SPRINGPLACE RECORDS:

- a. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1827-36. 6 1/2" x 8", 121 pp. English. Shows prices of various commodities.
- b. DIARIES, 1801-37. 5 pkgs., av. 7" x 8" x 2". German.
- c. MISSION CONFERENCE, 1819. 7 3/4" x 9 3/4", 35 pp. German. Minutes.
- d. MISSION HOUSE, NOTES OF ABRAHAM STEINER CONCERNING THE BUILDING OF, n.d. 1 item. German.
- e. ODE FOR THE DEDICATION OF THE MEETINGHOUSE, Nov. 14, 1819. 1 item. English.
- f. PLAN OF THE MISSION HOUSE IN SPRINGPLACE, 1802. Scale 1 foot to 1/8 inch. Drawn by John Gambold.

516. STEINER, ABRAHAM, AND FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN VON SCHWEINITZ, LETTERS FROM, 1799-1800. 8 items. German. Written from Tellico Blockhouse and from Knoxville, Tenn.

517. WACHOVIA HELPER CONFERENZ, LETTERS TO SPRINGPLACE, 1806-26. 12 items. German.

Cherokee Indian Mission (Continued in Indian Territory)

[The travel diaries of Herman Rude (entry no. 528) and the letters and reports from the Indian Territory for the first five years are unusually interesting.]

518. BOOKS FOR THE CHEROKEE MISSION, 1841. 1 item. English. List of books bought from the American Sunday School Union.

519. BUILDINGS AND LAND, DESCRIPTION OF THE, AND OF THE SERVICES HELD AT MT. ZION, CANAAN, AND NEW SPRINGPLACE, 1854. 6" x 8", 16 pp. English. Also description of services at preaching places, Fourteen-Mile Creek and Hildebrant's Mill on Flint Creek.

520. DIARIES AND REPORTS:

- a. FOR BEATTIE'S PRAIRIE AND NEW SPRINGPLACE, INDIAN TERRITORY, 1837-48. 19 items in 1 pkg., 7" x 8 1/2" x 1 3/4". 11 items German, and 8 items English.
- b. DIARIES OF CANAAN, 1861. 7 3/4" x 10", 120 pp. English.
- c. DIARY OF SPRINGPLACE IN THE INDIAN TERRITORY, 1848, 1852-54. 2 items: 1 item, 1848, 7" x 8 1/2", 9 pp., German; 1 item, 1852-54, 7 3/4" x 10", 107 pp., English.

521. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS OF THE CHEROKEE MISSION, 1828-44. 7 1/4" x 8 1/4". 33 pp. English.

522. LETTERS AND REPORTS:

- a. FROM SPRINGPLACE AND OAKS, 1878-91. 1 pkg., 7" x 9" x 1 1/4". English.
- b. FROM TALEQUAH AND WOODMOUNT, 1878-92. 1 pkg., 6 1/2" x 9" x 1 1/2". English.

523. LETTERS FROM MORAVIAN MISSIONARIES IN INDIAN TERRITORY, 1838-80. 566 items: 549 items English, and 17 items German. From E. J. Mack, Gilbert Bishop, Philip Israel, and W. J. Spaugh, Springplace, and T. M. Rights and Jos. D. Hillman, Woodmount.

524. THE LORD'S PRAYER, IN CHEROKEE CHARACTERS, WITH LITERAL ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF EACH WORD, 1892. 1 item. Written by the missionary, Beck, from Woodmount.

525. MINUTES OF MISSION CONFERENCES AT NEW SPRINGPLACE, 1854-60. 6 items. English.

526. REPORT OF VISIT OF BISHOP EMIL A. DE SCHWEINITZ TO THE INDIAN TERRITORY, n.d. 8" x 10", 12 pp. English; also a German copy.

527. REPORTS:

- a. FROM CANAAN, 1845. 6 3/4" x 8 1/2", 7 pp. German.
- b. FROM SPRINGPLACE, 1879. 6" x 9 1/2", 25 pp. English.
- c. FROM WOODMOUNT MISSION, 1879. 8" x 10", 33 pp. English.

528.. TRAVEL DIARIES:..

- a. OF HERMAN RUDE TO THE INDIAN TERRITORY, 1838. 1 item. German.
- b. OF SCHMIDT, VOGLER, AND RUDE FROM THE CHEROKEE LAND TO THE INDIAN TERRITORY, 1838. 6 1/2" x 7 3/4", 66 pp. English.

Creek Indian Mission, Ga.

529. ADDRESS TO MORAVIAN COMMUNICANTS IN WACHOVIA, 1804. 1 item. German. Asks interest in proposed mission to the Creek Indians, and gives brief account of the first effort for the Creeks, when Moravian settlers in Savannah, Ga., started a school for Indian children on the island "Irene" above Savannah.

530. HAWKINS, BENJAMIN, RECORDS CONCERNING [Hawkins, Principal Agent for Indian Affairs South of the Ohio, was living on the Flint River. His home was reached by a wagon road from the military establishment on the Ocmulgee River.]:

- a. TRAVEL DIARY OF ABRAHAM STEINER FROM SPRINGPLACE IN CHEROKEE LAND TO COL. HAWKINS IN THE LAND OF THE CREEKS, HIS TRANS-ACTIONS THERE, AND RETURN TO WACHOVIA, 1803. 96 pp. German.
- b. EXTRACTS FROM REPORT OF ABRAHAM STEINER'S VISIT TO COL. HAWKINS, September 1803. 1 item. German.
- c. COPY OF LETTER TO COL. HAWKINS, May 1804. 1 item. English.
- d. CORRESPONDENCE WITH COL. HAWKINS, 1807-10. 10 items. English.

531. HELPER CONFERENZ OF WACHOVIA:

- a. COPY OF LETTER TO THE GOVERNOR OF GEORGIA, n.d. 1 item. English. States object of the Moravians in seeking to establish a mission among the Creeks, and asks for a pass for Abraham Steiner.
- b. LETTERS TO JOHN CHRISTIAN BURKHARD AND KARSTEN PETERSEN, 1807-13. 73 items. German.

532. LAND OF THE CREEKS, LETTERS FROM, 1807-13. 97 items: 93 items German, and 4 items English. From Karsten Petersen and John Christian Burkhard, missionaries.

533. REPORTS OF PETERSEN AND BURKHARD, 1807-13. 1 pkg., 5" x 8" x 1". German.

534. REPORTS OF VISIT OF ABRAHAM STEINER AND NATHANAEL SCHOBBER TO THE CREEKS, 1804. 6 1/4" x 7 1/2", 28 pp. German.

535. VISIT OF DAVID Z. SMITH AND FAMILY TO THE CREEK INDIANS IN THE INDIAN TERRITORY, August 1848. 7 3/4" x 9 3/4", 26 pp. English.

Greenland

536. BICENTENNIAL OF MORAVIAN MISSIONS TO GREENLAND, 1933. 1 envelope of sketches and papers. English. Typed. Records of a bicentennial celebration which especially honored Matthew Stach, first missionary.

Indians, Northern

See also entries nos. 694-698, 700, and 710.

537. BERSABA ON MUSKINGUM, REPORT FROM, 1806-7. 5" x 8", 12 pp. German.

538. CAJAHAGA AND PETQUOTTING ON LAKE ERIE, DIARY EXTRACTS OF THE INDIANS OF, 1787-88. 6 3/4" x 8 1/2", 100 pp. English. Extracts from the diary of a Moravian missionary to these Indians.

539. CHRISTIAN INDIANS, DEATH RECORD OF, 1746-59. 1 item. English. Includes Indians of the Mohican, Wompano, Delaware, and Shawano tribes, and a few Negroes.

540. DENKE, CHRISTIAN FREDERIC, 1803. 3 pp. in unbound MS. book, 6 1/2" x 8", of English translations. Journey among the Indians in Ohio.

541. FAIRFIELD, ONTARIO, DIARY OF THE INDIAN CONGREGATION OF, 1795-1800. 6 3/4" x 8 1/2", 70 pp. English.

542. GNADENHUTTEN:

- a. DIARY OF GNADENHUTTEN ON MUSKINGUM, 1799-1805. 5" x 7 1/2", 68 pp. German.

- b. MEMORABILIA OF GNADENHUTTEN, 1802-4. 3 items. English 1802-3; German 1804.
- c. EXTRACTS FROM A LETTER FROM LUDWIG HUBNER, FROM GNADENHUTTEN ON MUSKINGUM, 1804. 5 pp. German.

543. LETTERS AND PAPERS CONCERNING MISSION WORK AMONG THE NORTHERN INDIANS, 1 pkg., 5" x 8" x 1 1/4". Mostly German.

544. LICHTENOW AND SCHOENBRUNN, OHIO, DIARY OF, 1779. Part of a MS., 5 1/2" x 8 1/2", 94 pp. English.

545. MORTIMER, BENJAMIN, COPY OF EXTRACT OF A LETTER FROM, Goshen (later Hope), Ind., March 1, 1804. 6 1/4" x 7 3/4", 7 pp. German. Glimpses of work among the Indians at Goshen.

546. NACHRICHTEN OF THE INDIANS IN NORTH AMERICA, 1753-1821. 12 pkgs., av. 6 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 1 3/4". German. Diaries of Christian Indian congregations, and copies of many papers concerning journeys of "the Apostle to the Indians," David Zeisberger, the treaty at Easton, Pa., in 1757, experiences of the Indians in the barracks at Philadelphia in 1764, and the founding of various Christian Indian towns.

547. NAIN, DIARY OF THE INDIAN CONGREGATION OF, 1761. 4 1/2" x 7 1/4", 6 pp. German. Diary of the Indian congregation at a community near Bethlehem, Pa., which was planned as a village for Christian Indians.

548. NEW FAIRFIELD (Bothwell P. O., Ontario), Jan. 15, 1869. 1 item. English. A letter from E. E. Reinke giving interesting comments on the Indian language.

549. RENATUS, 1763. 6 1/2" x 7 1/2", 8 pp. German. Report of the arrest of this Christian Indian, his journey to Philadelphia, Pa., and his imprisonment there.

Labrador

550. ACCOUNTS FROM LABRADOR, 1775-78. Part of MS. noted in entry no. 544.

551. DIARY OF THE JOURNEY OF JENS HAVEN FROM NEWFOUNDLAND TO LABRADOR, 1764. 6 1/2" x 8 1/4", 20 pp. German.

Leper Hospital, Jerusalem

552. LETTERS FROM THE LEPER HOSPITAL IN JERUSALEM, 1871-89. 3 items. German.

Nicaragua

553. DEDICATION OF THE RUTH C. S. THAELE HOSPITAL OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH AT BILWAS KARMA, Sept. 5, 1836. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x $10\frac{1}{4}$ ", 4 pp. Copy of the service used, partly in English, partly in Moskito.

554. LETTERS FROM NICARAGUA, 1890-1923. 7 items. English.

Nicobar Islands

555. REPORTS FROM NICOBAR, 1775-81. Part of MS. noted in entry no. 544.

South Africa

556. BRETHREN AT BAVIANS CLOOFF, EXTRACT FROM THE DIARY OF, 1795. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ ", 53 pp. German.

557. MISSIONARIES IN SOUTH AFRICA, LETTERS FROM, 1910-36. 630 items: some items German, and some items English. Letters, largely personal, presenting a full picture of the life and work of Moravian missionaries in South Africa.

South America

558. REPORTS FROM SOUTH AMERICA, 1775-81. Part of MS. noted in entry no. 544. German.

Surinam

559. FIRST FRUITS OF OUR MISSION AMONG THE JAVANESE IN SURINAM, n.d. 8 " x 11 ", 4 pp. English. Typed.

560. PARAMARIBO, LETTERS FROM, 1859, 1889, 1922. 9 items: 7 items English, and 2 items German.

Switzerland

561. REPORTS FROM SWITZERLAND, 1775-81. Part of MS. noted in entry no. 544. German.

Tibet

562. LEH, LETTERS FROM AND ABOUT, 1908-17. 7 items. English. Letters from a station in North India from which the Tibetan mission work of the Moravian Church is conducted.

West Indies

563. ANTIGUA:

- a. WESTERN VIEW OF GRACEHILL CHURCH AND THE OLD MISSION HOUSE, 1847. Pen-and-ink drawing, 13" x 18".
- b. PULPIT OF THE GRACEHILL CHURCH, 1847. Drawing, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $9\frac{1}{4}$ ".
- c. NEW MISSION HOUSE AT GRACEHILL, 1847. Drawing, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $9\frac{1}{4}$ ".

564. BETHEL, ST. KITTS, COPY OF DOCUMENTS PUT INTO CORNERSTONE OF THE CHAPEL, 1844. 1 item. English. Gives a brief sketch of the founding of the station in 1777.

565. DEVELOPMENT OF THE WORK IN THE WEST INDIES, 1848-1909. $8\frac{3}{4}$ " x $11\frac{1}{2}$ ", 35 pp. English. Typed.

566. HURRICANE IN THE WEST INDIES, ACCOUNT OF, 1780. Part of MS. noted in entry no. 544.

567. KINGSTON, JAMAICA, LETTER FROM NATHANIEL AND ELIZABETH BROWN, Sept. 14, 1797. 1 item. English. Describes experiences of voyage to Jamaica.

568. LETTERS FROM THE WEST INDIES, 1851-1927. 26 items: 23 items English, and 3 items German.

569. SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE ENDEAVORS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH KNOWN BY THE NAME OF UNITAS FRATRUM OR UNITED BRETHREN FOR PROMOTING TRUE CHRISTIANITY AMONG THE NEGROES IN THE WEST INDIA ISLANDS, 1788. $7\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9", 6 pp. English; also a German copy, $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 10 pp.

570. SANTA CRUZ, COPY OF LETTER FROM JOH. FR. SCHLEGEL, Friedenthal, Sept. 2, 1785. $6\frac{1}{4}$ " x $7\frac{3}{4}$ ", 7 pp. German. Gives account of the great hurricane of August 24-26.

Woodstock Mills, Fla.

571. CHURCH REGISTER, 1848-52. 1 v., 8" x 13" x 1". Shows headings for baptisms, marriages, confirmations, and deaths, but only 13 actual entries. [This mission was for the Negro slaves on the plantation of E. R. Alberti at Woodstock Mills, Fla., near St. Mary's.]

572. DIARY, 1848-52. $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $9\frac{3}{4}$ ", 18 pp.: 11 pp. English, and 7 pp. German.

573. LETTERS, 1846-53. 41 items. English, except letter from Hagen, which is German. From E. R. Alberti, 22 items; from Rev. Jacob Siewers, 8 items; from Rev. John Friebele, 9 items; and from Bishop John Herman and F. F. Hagen, 1 item each. [The two missionaries, Siewers and Friebele, were sent to Woodstock Mills at the urgent invitation of Alberti, but he could not agree with either of them, so the experiment lapsed.]

CHURCH MUSIC

GENERAL

574. ANTHEMS IN BETHLEHEM, PA., LIST OF, 1804. 1 item. German.

575. ANTHEMS IN NAZARETH, PA., LIST OF, 1804. 1 item. German.

576. ANTHEMS, REGISTER OF, 1803-49. 1 pkg., 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". German. Gives successive dates of services and words of the anthems used on various occasions.

577. CLAVICHORD, DESCRIPTION OF, n.d. 6 items. German. With illustrative drawings, and instruction in the meaning of musical terms.

578. CONGREGATION AND CHOIR FESTIVALS, WACHOVIA, REGISTER OF, 1804-14. 1 item. German.

579. LITURGIES AND DOXOLOGIES, n.d. 2 pkgs., 8" x 12" x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". German. [Liturgical services, developing some doctrinal theme or Bible text, were favorites of the early Moravians in Wachovia. The doxologies were used at weddings, receptions of akoluthes, ordinations of deacons and presbyters, and consecrations of bishops.]

580. MORAVIAN MUSIC, A STUDY. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 9 pp. English. Typed. Written in 1926 by Adelaide L. Fries.

581. MUSIC EXPENSE ACCOUNTS, 1803-17. 1 small pkg. German. Record of expenditures for music, musical instruments, and the like.

582. ODES, 1755-1866. A large collection of hundreds of "odes," or programs, used on various yearly and special church occasions, especially lovefeasts, and showing, among others, odes for the following dates and special occasions: Jan. 10, for little boys; Jan. 24, for single brethren; Feb. 2, a prayer day for the congregation; March 25, for older girls; Passion Week; Great Sabbath (the Saturday before Easter Sunday); April 30, for widows; May 4, for single sisters; May 12, anniversary of the signing of the Brotherly Agreement; June 24, for little boys; July 9, for older boys; Aug. 13, a special anniversary day of the Moravian Church; Aug. 17, for little girls; Aug. 29, for single brethren; Aug. 31, for widows and widowers; Sept. 7, for married people; Sept. 29, for children; Oct. 21, for boys; Nov. 13, a general anniversary of the Moravian Church; Dec. 24, Christmas eve; Dec. 31, New Year's eve; Day of Thanksgiving for Peace,

July 4, 1783; consecration of Salem Moravian Church, Nov. 9, 1800; lovefeast for children recovered from smallpox, June 21, 1801; consecration of house for girls' boarding school, July 16, 1805; personal odes, including the ode used at the service in memory of George Washington, Feb. 22, 1800 (see also entry no. 677e); and odes from German congregations, 4 pkgs. [Each program, or ode, is built up of selected stanzas of hymns, developing a continuous theme. Later odes are printed and are used for years, but the old odes were handwritten and were frequently changed. The odes usually show only the first lines of stanzas, or first few words of anthems, but by using the hymnbooks and the choir music in the Herbst and congregation collections practically any ode can be reproduced.]

583. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS, n.d. 2 folders, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10" x 1". Words translated into English. Old music used again at the sesquicentennial of Salem congregation, Nov. 13, 1921, and the bicentennial of George Washington, Feb. 22, 1932.

584. A STUDY IN MORAVIAN HYMNOLOGY, 8" x $10\frac{1}{2}$ ", 98 pp. English. Typed. Written in 1931 by Rev. Herbert A. Spaugh.

HERBST COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPT MUSIC

Johannes Herbst, organist, served various European congregations and accumulated this collection for use in churches of which he was organist. He migrated to Pennsylvania, where he entered the Moravian ministry and was later consecrated bishop. In 1811 he went to Salem, N. C., where he died in 1812.

585. CATALOG, n.d. $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9" x 1". German. Catalog of items by first words of texts, also by number. Names of composers, given in many instances, include the following: Antes, John; Bach, P. E.; Bechler, Joh. Chr.; Bruiningk, ----; Cruse, ----; Freydt, ----; Gambold, John; Gebhardt, Joh. Gottf.; Gehra, ----; Geisler, Chr. Gottfried; Geisler, Joh. Christian; Gerg, ----; Gluck, Joh. Christoph; Graun, Carlo Enrico; Gregor, Christian; Grimm, ----; Handel, Geo. Fr.; Hasse, G. A.; Haydn, J. Michael; Herbst, Johannes; Herbst, Joh., Sr.; Herbst, Joh. Ludwig; Hiller, ----; Homilius, Gottfried August; Jaeschke, Christian David; Jomelli, ----; Kersten, ----; Kotzeluch, Leopold; Kunz, ----; La Trobe, Chr. Ignatius; La Trobe, Peter; Maldere, ----; Michael, David Moritz; Mortimer, Peter; Naumann, Joh. Gottlieb; Pergolesi, G. B.; Peter, Johann Friedrich; Peter, Simon; Reichardt, Johann Friedrich; Riess, Joh. Heinrich; Rolle, Joh. Heinrich; Schlicht, L. E.; Schulz, J. A. P.; Sorensen, Joh.; Turk, Daniel Gottlob; Vanhall, ----; Van Vleck, Jacob; Verbeck, J. R.; Weber, Gottfried; and Wolf, Ernst Wilhelm.

586. ANTHEMS AND CHORALES, n.d. 500 items in 5 pkgs., each 7" x $9\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5". German. Most of manuscripts, closely written, show full score with words.

587. DUETS, TRIOS, ETC., n.d. 1 pkg., 7" x $9\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4". German. Includes a "Te Deum Laudamus" and "Kyrie cum Gloria" by Carlo Enrico Graun.

588. HASSE, GIOV. ADOLFO, COMPOSITIONS OF, n.d. 7 items. German. "Te Deum Laudamus"; "Giuseppe Liberato"; "Nostro Salvatore"; "La Caduta Di Gerico"; "De Tre Fanciulli"; "Magdalena"; "Conversione Di St. Agostino".
589. HAYDN, JOSEPH, STABAT MATER, n.d. 1 item, 7" x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". German.
590. HILLER, JOHANN ADAM, COMPOSITIONS OF, n.d. 1 pkg., 7 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1".
591. MISCELLANY, 1 pkg., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 15" x 3 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Contains:
- CHORUSES FROM THE MESSIAH, AN ORATORIO SET TO MUSIC BY HANDEL (to which are added his additional alterations). English.
 - DIE ISRAELITEN IN DER WUSTE, by Carl Philipp Emanuel Bach. German.
 - KYRIE CUM GLORIA, by G. B. Pergolesi. German.
 - LA PASSIONE DI GESU CHRISTO, by Jomelli. German.
 - OSTER CANTATE, by Ernst Wilhelm Wolf. German. Copy printed at Dessau in 1782; full parts copied by hand.
 - QUATRO, by E. W. Wolf. German.
 - SANCTUS ET DONA NOBIS PACEM, by Benevoli. German.
 - SANT ELENA AL CALVARIO, by Giovan. Adolf Hasse. German.
592. MISCELLANY, 1 pkg., 7" x 9 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4". Contains:
- CANTATE PERFORMED AT THE OPENING OF THE CHAPEL OF THE UNITED BRETHREN AT FAIRFIELD IN LANCASHIRE, ENGLAND, July 9, 1785, by C. J. La Trobe. English.
 - DER 146 PSALM, by Johann Friedrich Reichardt. German.
 - DER 65 PSALM, by Johann Friedrich Reichardt. German.
 - DIE BEFREYUNG ISRAELS, by Joh. Heinr. Rolle. German.
 - DIE GESCHICHTE JOSEPHS, Genesis 37, 42, 43, by Gregor and Geisler. German. Sung in 1764 at Marienborn.
 - DIE HIRTEN BEY KRIPPE ZU BETHLEHEM, by Daniel Gottlob Turk. German.
 - GEDANKEN BEY DEN HEIMGANG DES KINDES, SAM. HEINR. HERBST, by his brother, Joh. Ludw. Herbst, 1787. German.
 - MIRIAM UND DEBORA, by Justin Heinrich Knecht. German.
 - PASSIONS CANTATE, by Gottfried August Homilius. German.
 - QUARTETTES. German.
 - TRAUER CANTATE, ON DEATH OF KING FREDERICK II OF PRUSSIA, by Johann Friedrich Reichardt. German.
 - WEINACHT CANTILENE, by Johann Friedrich Reichardt. German.

SALEM CONGREGATION COLLECTION

593. CATALOGS, 1808. 6 v. of various sizes. German. Give first words of anthems, arranged numerically and alphabetically; instruments to be used in accompaniment, including bassoon, clarinet, double bass, flute, harp, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, trombone, trumpet, viola, violin, violin-cello; and names of composers, in addition to those listed in the Herbst Collection, as follows: Bergt, ----; Brau, Chr. Ludw.; Cunow, ----; Denke, Jer.; Fischer, ----; Fitz, ----; Francke, ----; Haesler, ----; Hahn, Bernhard; Hasse, C. F.; Knecht, Justin Heinrich; Molther, ----; Müller, George

Godfrey; Oswald, ----; Romberg, ----; Rosetti, ----; Schubert, ----; Seidel, ----; Spoker, ----; Taylor, R.; Till, Chr.; Vogel, ----; Weiss, George; Wolf of Weimar, ----; and Wolle, Peter.

594. ANTHEMS, n.d. 2 folders: $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ ", and $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ ". German.

595. ANTHEMS FOR CHRISTMAS, EASTER, AND WHITSUNTIDE, n.d. 1 pkg., $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 10 " x 1 ". By Joh. Christian Geisler.

596. CLAVIER BUCH, 1772. 1 v., $8\frac{3}{4}$ " x $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1 ". Contains various selections, some instrumental, some with German words, some with English.

597. COMPOSITIONS, n.d. 16 pkgs., av. 9 " x 12 " x 4 ". German, with exception of 70 items which are in English. Names of composers frequently not given. Older items included in CATALOGS, entry no. 593.

598. DER 65 PSALM, n.d. By Joh. F. Reichardt. German.

599. DER 23 PSALM, n.d. By Justin Heinrich Knecht. German.

600. DER 103 PSALM, n.d. By David Moritz Meichel. German.

601. INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC, n.d. 2 pkgs.: $11\frac{1}{2}$ " x 14 " x 2 ", and 8 " x $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1 ".

602. MISCELLANY. 1 pkg., $10\frac{3}{4}$ " x 15 " x $4\frac{3}{4}$ ". Contains four printed compositions accompanied by handwritten parts:

- a. THE CREATION, by Joseph Haydn. English.
- b. DER VERSOEHNUNGSTOD, by Haydn. German.
- c. PAULUS, by Mendelssohn. German; one part translated into English.
- d. HEILIGER, SIEH GNAEDIG, by W. A. Mozart. German.

603. MISCELLANY. 1 pkg., $9\frac{3}{4}$ " x 15 " x $4\frac{1}{2}$ ". German. Contains compositions by Johann Heinrich Rolle, as follows: "Das Leiden Jesu"; "David's Sieg"; "Thirza"; "Lazarus"; and choruses from Saul.

604. MISCELLANY. 1 pkg., $9\frac{1}{2}$ " x 14 " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ ". Contains:

- a. BENEDICTUS, from Mozart's Te Deum Laudamus.
- b. DER TOD JESU, by Enrico Graun. German.
- c. DIE WORTE DES ERLOESERS AM KREUZE, by Jos. Haydn. German.
- d. HYMNE AN DIE GOTTHEIT, by W. A. Mozart. German.
- e. STABAT MATER, by Joseph Haydn. German.
- f. TE DEUM LAUDAMUS, by Enrico Graun. German.

605. MISCELLANY. 1 pkg., 9 " x $14\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ ". Contains:

- a. DER OSTERMORGEN, by Tiedge. German.
- b. DIE ERLOSUNG DES MENSCHEN, by Winter. German.
- c. GEHET EIN ZU SEINEN THOREN, by Wolf. 2 copies, German and English.
- d. HIRTEN BEY DER KRIPPE, by Ramler. German.
- e. HYMNE: VOR DIR, O EWIGER, by J. A. P. Schultz. German.
- f. MARIA UND JOHANNES, by J. A. P. Schultz. German.
- g. PASSIONS CANTATA, by Homilius. German.

606. MISCELLANY. 1 pkg., $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $9\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5". Contains:
- a. COLLECTION OF PART SONGS, by various composers. German.
 - b. DIE FEYER DES ACHSTZEHNEN JAHRHUNDERTS. German.
 - c. EILE, EILE, GOTT, IHM BEY ZUSTEHEN. German.
 - d. SINGET, IHR HIMMEL, by Joh. Fr. Peter. German.
 - e. SINGSTUECKEN UND MOTETTEN. German.
 - f. WEYNACHTS CANTILENE, by Reichardt. German.
607. ODE ON THE DEATH OF GENERAL WASHINGTON, n.d. 1 pkg., 11" x 14" x $2\frac{1}{2}$ ". English. Name of composer not given. Also "Awake! Awake!" by Sigmund Neukomm, and other odes.
608. SAMMLUNG ALTER UND NEUER SING WEISEN ZUM BRUEDER GESANG, n.d. 1 v., $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". German. Contains 549 selections.
609. SHORTER COMPOSITIONS, n.d. 1 pkg., 7" x 9" x 1". German.

PERSONAL MATERIAL

MEMOIRS

610. MEMOIRS. 10 pkgs. German, until about 1850; English, after about 1850. Memoirs of members of Bethabara, Bethania, Friedberg, Friedland, Hope, and Salem congregations in North Carolina; memoirs of persons living in North Carolina outside of the six older Moravian settlements; memoirs of Moravians living in Pennsylvania and other Northern states (many filed with diaries from the Northern congregations and not indexed in the archives in Winston-Salem, N. C.); memoirs of European Moravians, and memoirs of Moravians, and memoirs of Moravian missionaries (many filed with the BEILAGEN, GEMEIN NACHRICHTEN, and GEMEINTAG LECTIONEN, entries nos. 72, 73, and 74; indexed in the Moravian Archives of Bethlehem, Pa., but not in the Salem Archives. [From the beginning of the settlement of the Moravians in North Carolina, it has been customary to read a memoir in connection with the funeral of a member. Some of the memoirs are autobiographies, to which, in each case, the minister has added the closing paragraph. Not nearly all of them have been preserved, but when available they often add much to the information found in the brief obituaries contained in the death record of the church books. Between two and three thousand memoirs have been preserved in the Salem Archives. They relate largely to members of the Moravian congregation in and near Winston-Salem, though some relate to Moravians who died elsewhere but who had friends in Moravian congregations in Wachovia. There are a few memoirs of non-Moravians at whose funerals Moravian ministers officiated.]

PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE, DIARIES, AND PAPERS

611. ASHE, GOV. SAMUEL:
- a. COPY OF LETTER TO ASHE FROM FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL, Dec. 3, 1795. 1 item. English. Congratulates Ashe on his election as

governor, and presents to him a copy of the Moravian History of Missions among the Heathen.

b. REPLY OF GOV. ASHE, Raleigh, Dec. 8, 1795. 1 item. English.

612. BAGGE, TRAUGOTT, PAPERS, 1767-83. 1 pkg. A few papers, German; most of papers, English. Some are printed; some, handwritten. Papers preserved, chiefly during the Revolutionary War, by Traugott Bagge, merchant and leading citizen of Salem. Most of the papers published in English in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, v. II-III.

613. BLUM, DAVID (near Salem, N. C.), 1843. 7 items: 4 items German, and 3 items English. Correspondence with the Aeltesten Conferenz of Salem concerning the building of Blum's house.

614. BONER, JOHN HENRY, TO REV. GEORGE F. BAHNSON, Raleigh, N. C., March 4, 1864. 1 item, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 2 pp. English. Concerns religious experiences.

615. BONN, JACOB, 1819-23. 1 item, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1". English. Personal diary of a resident of the Hope neighborhood near Salem, N. C.

616. BRICKENSTEIN, H. A., Bethlehem, Pa., 1868. 2 items. English. To the Aeltesten Conferenz, Salem, N. C.

617. BUCHHOLZ, C. D., 1790-1802. 1 item, 5" x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". German. Personal diary kept while in Europe and in Pennsylvania. [Buchholz reached Salem May 30, 1802.]

618. CIVIL WAR LETTERS:

- a. VOGLER, MARIA, FROM HER SISTER LAURA VOGLER (Nurse in Confederate Hospital in Fauquier County, Va.), 1861. 2 items. English.
- b. SAME, FROM BROTHER SANDY VOGLER, 1864. 1 item. English.
- c. SAME, FROM BROTHER JULIUS VOGLER (Quartermaster), 1861-65. 12 items. English.
- d. CALL FOR DAILY PRAYER FOR "OUR BLEEDING COUNTRY," July 21, 1861. 1 item. English. Anonymous. Addressed to Rev. F. R. Holland, pastor of Salem congregation.
- e. FRIES, JOHN W., TO DR. J. F. SHAFFNER, Chapel Hill, N. C., Oct. 6, 1866. 1 item. English. Gives description of conditions at the University of North Carolina.
- f. SAME, TO MRS. J. F. SHAFFNER, Atlanta, Ga., 1867. 1 item. English. Describes conditions in Abbeville, S. C., Montgomery, Ala., and Atlanta, Ga.

619. DAVID, CHRISTIAN, April 14, 1736. 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 2 pp. German. Almost illegible.

620. DOUGLASS, MARSHALL, TO BISHOP BAHNSON OF SALEM, N. C., Richland, Green County, Mo., Aug. 5, 1865. 1 item, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 4 pp. English. Gives some personal history, describes Cherokee lands, and says ministers badly needed.

621. ETTWEIN, REV. JOHN:
- a. LETTER TO GOV. ALEXANDER MARTIN (copy), June 4, 1796. 1 item. English. Thanks Gov. Martin for services in the United States Senate in securing for the Moravian Church a grant of land on the Muskingum, and asks his services if the North Carolina Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel should decide to become incorporated.
 - b. LETTER FROM GOV. ALEXANDER MARTIN IN REPLY TO ABOVE, Sept. 20, 1796. 1 item. English.
 - c. ANNOUNCEMENT TO WACHOVIA PROVINCIAL HELPER CONFERENZ, Jan. 2, 1802. 1 item, 8" x 9 1/4", 1 p. German. Official letter from Bethlehem, Pa., announcing the death of Bishop Ettwein.
622. FERGUSON, CHARLES (of Charleston, S. C.), 1788-89. 4 items. English. Concerns Ferguson's contract to buy a lot in Wachovia.
623. GAMBOLD, JOHN, Salem, N. C., 1793-1802. 136 items: 30 items English, and 106 items German. Business and personal letters; also licenses to distill issued to Gambold, and receipts for taxes paid.
624. GORKE, JOHANN FRIEDRICH, 1837-39. 4 items: 2 items German, and 2 items English. Correspondence relative to Gorke, who lost his fingers and toes by frostbite in Tennessee, was sent to Salem, N. C., and then to his friends in Germany.
625. HAGAN, JOHANN JOACHIM, 1813-14. 3 items. German. Concern Hagan's removal to Salem.
626. HAMMERER, JOHN DANIEL:
- a. LETTER, Col. Chiswell's Mines, August 1765. 1 item, 2" x 7 1/4", 4 pp. English. Describes Hammerer's plan for going to the Cherokee Indians.
 - b. SAME, Fort Prince George, Sept. 26, 1766. 1 item. English.
627. HA[ZEL], CHIEF JUSTICE JAMES, Salisbury, N. C., Dec. 11, 1758. 1 item, 7" x 8 1/2", 2 pp. English. Thanks for civilities received in Bethabara. See diaries of Bethabara, Aug. 5 and Oct. 14, 1758 (entry no. 226).
628. HASSE, BISHOP EVELYN (Relative to), London, May 28, 1918. 1 item. English. Letter from London, England, announcing the death of Bishop Hasse on May 28, 1918.
629. HAUSER, GEORGE, TO LEWIS DAVID DE SCHWEINITZ, 1813. 1 item. English.
630. HAUSER, JOHN H., TO LEWIS DAVID DE SCHWEINITZ, 1813. 1 item. English.
631. HERBST, JOHANNES:
- a. CONCESSION FOR THE FOUNDING OF THE CONGREGATION TOWN OF GNADENFREY, SILESIA, 1771. 8" x 13", 29 pp. German.
 - b. EXTRACTS FROM THE CHRONOLOGIE OF CHRISTIAN, BARON VON WOLFF, n.d. (but apparently about 1771). 1 item. German. A comparison of the Julian and Gregorian calendars.

- c. LETTERS WRITTEN FROM KLEINWELKE, GERMANY, July 23, 1805, and May 22, 1807. 3 items: 1 item, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9", 1 p.; 2 items, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9", each 3 pp. German. Written from school by Herbst's son, Johann Heinrich Herbst, and his daughter, Charlotte Augusta Herbst.
632. HERRNHUT, GERMANY (Letters from), 1930-32. 23 items. German.
633. HUTTON, JAMES, Oct. 10, 1775. 1 item, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $9\frac{1}{4}$ ", 1 p. German. Concerns shipment of a box and packages; also mentions death of Hans Christian von Schweinitz: wife, who was a daughter of Frederic William Marshall.
634. KEEHLN, MRS. ANGELICA, Salem, N. C., 1890. $6\frac{1}{4}$ " x 8", 38 pp. English. Personal diary.
635. KOENIG, KAREN, Fredericksburg, Va., 1858-60. 3 items. German. Orders for Moravian publications.
636. KRAMSCH, REV. SAMUEL, Raleigh, N. C., Aug. 16 and Sept. 10, 1819. 2 items: 1 item, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $12\frac{1}{2}$ ", 13 pp.; and 1 item, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $12\frac{1}{2}$ ", 21 pp. German. Letters to Rev. Jacob Van Vleck from Kramsch, who was in Raleigh for treatment of his eyes.
637. KREUZER, CONRAD. 1 pkg., 7" x 9" x $1\frac{1}{4}$ ". German. Poems, sermons, etc., collected by Kreuzer.
638. KUMMER, REV. JOSEPH (Letters), 1847, 1866-68. 6 items. English. Tell, notably, of trip from Salem, N. C., to Bethlehem, Pa.
639. LAURENS, HENRY, TO REV. JOHN ETTWEIN, Charleston, S. C., 1761-63. 6 items. English. Friendly letters following a visit to Bethabara.
640. LANGBELLE, THOMAS (of Lititz, Pa.), Aug. 15, 1823. 1 item. English. Letter of introduction for Jacob Frederic Siewers.
641. LEADERS OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH, LETTERS FROM, 1754-1819. 1 box. German. Selected specimen letters from 19 leaders, notable among whom were Nathaniel Seidel, Matthew Hehl, John Ettwein, Christian Gregor, Lewis David de Schweinitz, Peter Bohler, John von Watteville, Frederic William Marshall, and August Gottlieb Spangenberg.
642. LEINBACH, J. B., 1868-69. 10 items. English. Personal.
643. LICK, MARTIN, 1793-94. 32 items. German. Brief business communications.
644. MACDOWELL, REV. JOHN, Brunswick, N. C., June 4, 1762. 1 item, $6\frac{1}{4}$ " x 8", 1 p. English. Expresses thanks to Jacob Nash for a book; hopes for an invitation to preach in "the upper country."
645. MACK, E. J., 1870-85. 32 items. English. Family letters.

646. MARSHALL, REV. FREDERIC WILLIAM, PAPERS:
- a. BIRTHDAY GREETINGS TO FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL, 1742-1801. 38 items. German.
 - b. BIRTHDAY GREETINGS TO HEDWIG ELISABETH MARSHALL (wife of Frederic William), 1758-94. 16 items. German.
 - c. BIRTHDAY GREETINGS TO MARIANE VON WATTEVILLE, 1786; FRIDERIQUE VON GERSDORFF, 1786; JOHANN DANIEL KOEHLER, 1787. 3 items. German.
 - d. CERTIFICATE FOR FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL AS DELEGATE FROM WACHOVIA TO THE GENERAL SYNOD OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH, 1775. 1 item. German.
 - e. CONGRATULATIONS TO GOV. SAMUEL ASHE, Salem, N. C., 1795. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 2 pp. English. Letter of congratulation to Ashe upon his election as chief magistrate of North Carolina; also presents an English copy of History of Moravian Missions Among the Indians of North America.
 - f. INSTRUCTIONS FROM MARSHALL TO BRETHREN JUST ARRIVED IN BETHLEHEM, PA., EN ROUTE FOR NORTH CAROLINA, n.d. 1 item. German.
 - g. LETTER, HANS CHRISTIAN VON SCHWEINITZ TO FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL, Philadelphia, Pa., March 15, 1798. 1 item. German. Concerns sale of lots in Savannah, Ga.
 - h. LETTERS, PERSONAL, TO FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL, 1764-1801. 1 pkg., 5 1/4" x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3". German.
 - i. LETTERS TO HEDWIG ELISABETH MARSHALL, 1779-87. 4 items. German.
 - j. NATURALIZATION OF FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL, 1765. (In a printed copy of Acts of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania.)
 - k. NOTEBOOKS. 3 v.:
 1. 1764-75. 1 item, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7 1/4" x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". English. Notes on a variety of subjects, business, medical, and personal.
 2. 1753. 1 item, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". German. Contains, notably, a list of the first company of Moravians coming to North Carolina, and notes concerning Der Nord Carolina Land und Colonie Etablissement. See also entries nos. 13 and 171. List of first company published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, I, 73-74.
 3. 1741-1780. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Lists of Moravian congregations and members in Europe and America; lists of congregations in Europe and in the Moravian mission fields; record of ordinations of ministers and akoluthes in and for Salem, N. C.; lists of settlers in and near Wachovia: in the Maryland Settlement, about Ellrod's, about Timber Ridge, and on Deep Creek.
 - l. NOTES CONCERNING WACHOVIA, 1764-76. 4 items: 3 items German, and 1 item English.
 - m. POWER OF ATTORNEY, 1767. 1 item. Copy of order from the Lord Advocate, Chancellor and Agent of the Unitas Fratrum, to James Hutton of London, instructing him to empower Frederic William Marshall to sell Moravian land in North Carolina.
 - n. POWER OF ATTORNEY, 1787. 1 item. To Carl Heinrich von Marschall to collect money in Germany owing to Frederic William Marshall.
 - o. POWER OF ATTORNEY, 1796. 1 item. To Johann Ludwig Marschall or, if he has died, to Jonathan Bryant, then living in Herrnhut,

- Germany, to receive from Carl Heinrich von Marschall the money owing to Frederic William Marshall.
- p. PROPERTY IN HOLLAND BELONGING TO HEDWIG ELISABETH MARSHALL, PAPERS RELATING TO.
 - q. SAVANNAH, VISIT OF FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL TO, 1775. 4 items. German.
 - r. NOTES OF FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL CONCERNING WILL, n.d. 3 items. German.
 - s. OPINION OF JAMES T. MOREHEAD CONCERNING MARSHALL'S WILL, Feb. 3, 1848. 8 1/4" x 10 3/4", 12 pp. English.

647. McCUISTON, REV. JOHN FRANKLIN, DIARY, 1885-99, 1909-Dec. 20, 1926. 42 v., of various sizes. English. Personal diary of a provincial assistant and minister of the southern province, showing mention of the Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill Moravian congregations in Virginia, and the following congregations in North Carolina: Advent, Bethabara, Bethania, Bethesda, Centerville, Colored Church (St. Philip's), East Salem (later, in another location, Fries Memorial), Elm Street Sunday School (combined with Home Moravian Sunday School), Enterprise, Friedberg, Friedland, Fulp, Home Moravian Church, Macedonia, New Philadelphia, Oak Grove, Old Town (Bethabara), Olivet, Union Cross, Wachovia Arbor, Wachovia Street Prayer Meeting, and West Salem (Christ Church).

648. MEYERS, HIRAM, TO E. CUMMINGS, 1858. 1 item. Concerns land in Tuscarawas County, Ohio.

649. MOORE, M. R., PAPERS CONCERNING SHERIFF'S SALE, 1843. 11 items. English.

650. MUMFORD, SALLY, TO FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL AND WIFE, 1788. 1 item. English.

651. MUNSELL, MARY H., TO REV. JOHN G. HERMANN, Raleigh, N. C., 1850-51. 3 items, 7 1/2" x 9 3/4". English. Seeks acquaintance with the Moravians.

652. PROUT, W., TO BISHOP GEORGE BAHNSON, Chapel Hill, N. C., 1865. 1 item. English. Invitation to preach the commencement sermon at the University of North Carolina, and comments on conditions there.

653. REICHEL, SAMUEL RUDOLPH, 1803. 3 items. German. Letters written from Yorkshire, England, to Reichel's father, Carl Gotthold Reichel, describing his voyage from America to England, shipwreck, and rescue.

654. RUDE, HERMAN, 1844. 1 item. English. Acceptance of call to come to Wachovia as home missionary.

655. SCHAFFNER, HEINRICH, Mannheim, Germany, Oct. 16, 1826. 1 item, 8" x 9 1/2", 2 pp. German. Concerns a call to come to Wachovia as master potter in Salem.

656. SCHUMAN, DR. FREDERIC HENRY, 1807-8. 7 items. German. Concern the removal of Schuman from Hope, N. J., to Bethania, N. C.

657. SCHWEINITZ, REV. LEWIS DAVID DE (Senior Civilis of the Unitas Fratrum):

a. DIARIES:

1. DIARY (Fragmentary), 1801-12. 1 pkg., $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9" x $4\frac{1}{2}$ ". German. Record of de Schweinitz' stay in Europe where he went from Pennsylvania for his education.
2. DIARY OF VOYAGE TO AMERICA, 1812. See entry no. 714.
3. DIARY OF A TRIP TO OHIO AND INDIANA, 1831. See entry no. 715.

b. FRIEDHEIM. $7\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9", 179 pp. German. A religious philosophical novel written about 1805.

c. LETTER OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR THEODORE SCHULZ (who succeeded de Schweinitz as Administrator of Wachovia), October 1821. 8" x 13", 20 pp. German. See also entry no. 167 for letters to de Schweinitz as administrator of Wachovia.

d. LETTERS TO DE SCHWEINITZ FROM LEADERS OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH. 1 pkg., 8" x $9\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ ". German. [A similar collection from scientists in Europe and America was presented by heirs of de Schweinitz to the University of North Carolina. See entry no. 174d.]

658. SENF, COL. CHARLES (of Sullivan's Island, S. C.), 1796-97. 10 items: 7 items English, and 3 items German. Concern repayment of money lent to Senf by Samuel Stetz of Salem, N. C.

659. SIDDALL, THERESA, TO BISHOP HENRY VAN VLECK, Sept. 24, 1846. 1 item, $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $9\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1 p. English. Introduces Rev. E. McNair, a Presbyterian minister, of Little River.

660. SOELLE, GEORGE, TO FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL, Broadbay, New England, Aug. 24, 1769. 1 item, $6\frac{1}{4}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", 3 pp. German. Announces the intention of several families to move to Wachovia.

661. SOELLE, REV. GEORGE, DIARY, March 23, 1771-April 25, 1773. 6" x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", 212 pp. German. Record of home missionary journeys out of Salem, during which Soelle visited many non-Moravian settlers in North Carolina. Extracts published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, II, 784-804.

662. SOUTH CAROLINA, PAPERS RELATING TO A PROPOSED MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT IN NINETY SIX:

- a. LETTERS, 1787-93. 18 items: 3 original letters, and 15 copies of letters. English. From Henry Laurens, John Lewis Gervais, John Ettwein, Frederic William Marshall, and the son of Henry Laurens.
- b. NOTES RELATING TO THE PROJECTED SETTLEMENT, n.d. (but evidently 1793). 1 item. German. [The plan failed to materialize because of the death of Henry Laurens.]
- c. EXTRACTS FROM THE WILL OF HENRY LAURENS, Nov. 1, 1792. 2 items. English.

663. SPANGENBERG, BISHOP AUGUST GOTTLIEB:

- a. DIARY, Sept. 10, 1752-Jan. 25, 1753. $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", 13 pp., in envelope. German. Diary kept by Spangenberg as he and his

party made a tour of investigation across North Carolina to select land for the Moravian purchase; also reports made to the Unity Elders Conference concerning the journey. (A few papers belonging to this set are in the Moravian Archives of Bethlehem, Pa.) Published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, I, 28-64; for outline of life of Spangenberg see same publication, p. 28 n.; for fuller treatment see Adelaide L. Fries, Some Moravian Heroes (Bethlehem, Pa.: Comenius Press, 1936), pp. 74-92.

- b. TRANSLATION OF THE DIARY MADE BY REV. R. P. LEINBACH.
8" x 13", 13 pp. English. Typed. Published in Colonial Records of North Carolina, V, 1-14.

664. STAUBER, JOSEPH, EPHRAIM CONRAD, AND THEOPHILUS VIERLING, TO BISHOP HERMAN, From Appanoose County, Iowa, 1850. 1 item. Request transfer to the northern province of the Moravian Church in America.

665. STEELE, JOHN (of Salisbury, N. C.), June 4, 1796. 1 item. English. Letter in acknowledgment of receipt of a copy of the History of Moravian Missions.

666. STERCHI, ELISABETH, TO BISHOP BAHNSON, Atlanta, Ga., 1867-70. 26 items. English. Letters from the founder of a small school for poor white children in Atlanta, Ga.

667. STUDENTS IN THE MORAVIAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Bethlehem, Pa. (Letters concerning), 1879-92. 31 items. English.

668. TANNENBERG, DAVID, Lititz, Pa., 1798-1801. 10 items. German. Relate to new organs built by Tannenberg for the Salem Gemein Haus and the Salem Moravian Church. See also entry no. 382.

669. TEXAS, BASTROP AND ROUND TOP. (Letters from), 1851-66. 12 items. German. A letter of introduction from Christiansfeld, Denmark, shows personal information on six Danish Moravian settlers in Texas: Robert Gunther Puschel, Carl Janson Biel, Johannes Renker, Joh. Wilhelm Mosebach, Andreas Vetter, and Friedrich Benjamin Hermann; other letters give account of conditions in Texas and efforts to establish a Moravian congregation there. See also entry no. 681.

670. TIERSCH, REV. PAUL, TO SALEM AELTESTEN CONFERENZ, Nov. 15, 1772. 1 item, 6" x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 4 pp. German. A pastoral letter of the first preacher of Salem congregation.

671. TILL, JACOB, 1732-61. 1 v., 4" x 6 1/4" x 3/4". German. A personal diary, kept in Europe and in America.

672. UNDERHILL, E., TO THE UNITAS FRATRUM, Wilmington, N. C., Aug. 25, 1757. 1 item, 9 1/4" x 15", 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp. English. Concerns Underhill's wish to represent Rowan County in the North Carolina Assembly.

673. UTLEY, REV. RICHARD, July 23-Aug. 2, 1773, Dec. 25, 1774-Jan. 3, 1775. 6" x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp. English. Diary of home missionary tours in North Carolina, including visits to many non-Moravian settlers.

674. VAN CALKER, BISHOP ERNST, Nov. 1, 1929. 1 item. German. Announcement of Van Calker's death at Herrnhut.

675. VOGLER, JOHN, 1846. 1 item. English. Offers to have printed a sermon by Rev. William Henry Van Vlack.

676. VOGLER, NATHANIEL, ACCOUNT BOOK OF, 1839-58. 1 v., 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 1/4" x 3/4". English. Accounts of Nathaniel Vogler, gunsmith, showing work done for various parties, and prices charged.

677. WASHINGTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE:

- a. GREETINGS TO, WHEN HE VISITED SALEM, N. C., June 1, 1791. 1 item, 8" x 13", 2 pp. English. Copy, in the handwriting of Frederic William Marshall who signed the original.
- b. REPLY OF PRESIDENT WASHINGTON, June 1, 1791. 1 item, 8" x 12 1/4", 1 p. English.
- c. DESCRIPTION OF PRESIDENT WASHINGTON'S VISIT TO SALEM. 1 item. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7 3/4", 1 p. English. Letter of Samuel Kramsch of Salem to Abraham Steiner of Bethabara, N. C., dated June 1, 1791.
- d. GOV. ALEXANDER MARTIN TO FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL, Danbury, N. C., July 28, 1791. 1 item, 6" x 8", 1 p. English. Gives thanks for copies of the greeting to the President and the President's reply. a, b, c, and d published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, V, 2402-2404.
- e. WASHINGTON MEMORIAL PAPERS, 1791, 1800, 1932. 1 large envelope of papers, some manuscript and some printed. German, 1791, 1800; English, 1932. Collection of material, including original MS, music and original ode used in 1800 (see entry no. 582), translations, sketches prepared in 1932, newspaper clippings, etc., in connection with the celebration in Salem in 1932 of George Washington's visit to Salem.

678. WATTEVILLE, BISHOP JOHN VON:

- a. LETTERS FROM, Herrnhut, Germany, May 9 and 20, 1760. 2 items, 6" x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 4 pp. German. Announce the death of Nicholas Lewis, Count Zinzendorf, and give a description of his funeral.
- b. LETTER, Herrnhut, Germany, May 21, 1760. 1 item, 6" x 7 1/4", 3 pp. German. Announces the death of Anna Nitschmann.
- c. OFFICIAL LETTER FROM THE UNITY ELDERS CONFERENCE, Gnadenfrey, Germany, Oct. 7, 1788. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 2 pp. German. Announces the death of Bishop Watteville.

679. WELCH INDIANS:

- a. FREDERIC WILLIAM MARSHALL TO JOSEPH BRYANT, Salem (N. C.), Nov. 15, 1788. 1 item, English. Letter of inquiry concerning a "Welch Indian" said to have been captured by Capt. George Bryant. Published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, V, 2399-2400.

- b. JOHANN HECKEWELDER'S INVESTIGATION, Post Vincennes on Wabash, September 1792. 1 item. German. Record of Heckewelder's investigation of report of white Indians living west of the Mississippi River. Published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, V, 2400-2402.
680. WILLIAMS:
- a. COL. JOSEPH WILLIAMS, 1803-6. 9 items. English. Concern burning limestone and selling lime to Salem.
 - b. JOSEPH WILLIAMS, JR., 1821-40. 50 items. English. Concern selling lime to Salem for credit on the tuition of two daughters at Salem Female Academy.
681. WILSON, J. M. (Letter from), 1866. 1 item. English. A Presbyterian minister from Mecklenburg County, N. C., who had been in Texas for 10 years, asks Bishop Bahnson of Salem, N. C., for information concerning the Moravian Church, and suggests that the Moravians come to Texas and form a nucleus for the union of all denominations. See also entry no. 669.
682. WINKLER, GEORGE L., 1867-68. 5 items. English. Letters from Bethlehem, Pa., where Winkler attended the Moravian College.
683. WOLF, ADAM, August 1777. 1 item. English. Appointment of Wolf as constable.
684. WOLLE, FRANCIS, 1847. 1 item. English. Concerns a call to service in East Florida.
685. WOODBURY, JAMES, Edenton, N. C., Feb. 25, 1825. 1 item, 7 3/4" x 10", 2 pp. English. Concerns Woodbury's claim to be the "Representative Elect of the Seven Churches in Asia and General Messenger to the Church of God; called to bear testimony against the whole system of darkness generally called Free Masonry."
686. ZIESBERGER, REV. DAVID, Fairfield, Upper Canada, Sept. 22, 1797. 1 item. German.

TRAVEL DIARIES

687. BYHAN, GOTTLIEB, AND WIFE, 1801. See entry no. 503g.
688. DENKE, CHRISTIAN FREDERIC, 1803. See entry no. 540.
689. ETTWEIN, BISHOP JOHN, 1789. 3 items, av. 5 1/4" x 7 2/3", 19 pp. German. A diary and two letters recording a voyage with Van Vleck and Long from Bethlehem, Pa., to Amsterdam, Holland.
690. FIRST COMPANY COMING TO NORTH CAROLINA TO BEGIN MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT IN WACHOVIA, Oct. 7-Nov. 17, 1753. 7" x 9", 44 pp. German. Full translation published in Newton D. Mereness, ed., Travels in the American

Colonies, 1690-1783 (New York: The MacMillan Co., 1916), pp. 325 ff.; extracts published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, I, 75-80.

691. GRABS, GOTTFRIED, 1756. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ ", 7 pp. German. Journey from Bethlehem, Pa., to Bethabara, N. C.

692. GRABS AND GRUHL, 1782. 70 pp. in a MS. book, 9 " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ ", of English translations. Travels to Mt. Caucasus.

693. HAVEN, JENS, 1764. See entry no. 551.

694. HECKEWELDER, JOHN, AND WILLIAM HENRY, 1797. $9\frac{1}{2}$ pp. in MS. book noted in entry no. 540. Journey to Indian mission stations on the Muskingum.

695. INDIAN CHIEFS, 1792. 17 pp. in MS. book noted in entry no. 692. Visit to Nazareth and Bethlehem, Pa.

696. INDIAN MIGRATIONS, 1781-83. $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ ", 78 pp. English translation. Account of the Christian Indian congregation captured on the Muskingum, moved to Sandusky, dispersed there, and re-established on Lake Huron.

697. INDIAN MIGRATIONS, 1791-94. $7\frac{1}{4}$ " x $8\frac{1}{2}$ ", 127 pp. English translation. Pilgrimage of the Indian congregation of Salem, on Lake Erie, to the Detroit River, to the River Retrenche, and to the River Thames in Upper Canada.

698. INDIAN MIGRATIONS, 1799-1800. 7 " x $8\frac{1}{4}$ ", 56 pp. English translation. Diary of Christian Indians moving from Fairfield, Pa., to the Muskingum, and thence to Goshen (Hope), Ind.

699. JOURNEY EXPENSES:

- a. BECHLER, JOHANN CHRISTIAN, 1829. 1 item. German. Lititz, Pa., to Salem, N. C.
- b. BENZIEN, CHRISTIAN LUDWIG, 1781. 1 item. German. Bethlehem, Pa., to Salem, N. C.
- c. BENZIEN, CHRISTIAN LUDWIG, AND NILS PETERSEN, 1788. 2 items: 1 item German, and 1 item English. Salem, N. C., to Bethlehem, Pa., and return.
- d. BYHAN, GOTTLIEB, AND CHRISTOPH LOBACH, 1795. 2 items. German. Herrnhut, Germany, to Bethlehem, Pa.
- e. BYHAN, GOTTLIEB, AND CHRISTOPH LOBACH, 1796. 1 item. German. Bethlehem, Pa., to Salem, N. C.
- f. BYHAN AND PARTY, 1827. See entry no. 502.
- g. KOEHLER, DANIEL, AND SIMON PETER, 1784. 4 items. German. Lititz, Pa., to Salem, N. C.
- h. KRAMSCH, SAMUEL, n.d. 1 item. English. Salem, N. C., to Bethlehem, Pa., and return.
- i. PETER, JOHANN FRIEDRICH, AND PARTY, 1790. 1 item. German. Salem, N. C., to Bethlehem, Pa.
- j. REDECKEN, LUDWIG G., 1787. 1 item. German. Bethlehem, Pa., to Salem, N. C.

- k. ROEPSTORFF, April 3, 1774. 1 item. German. Written from Leesburg, Pa., giving amount paid for hire of horses and driver for 26 days.
- l. SCHROETER, GOTTLÖB, n.d. (but Schroeter reached Salem June 1, 1790). 1 item. German. Herrnhut, Germany, to Salem, N. C.
- m. STOTZ, SAMUEL, AND PARTY, 1792. 6 items. German. Salem, N. C., to Bethlehem, Pa., and return.
- n. WALLIS, JOHN GEORGE, 1774. 1 item. German. Barby, Germany, to Salem, N. C.
- o. WATTEVILLE, BISHOP JOHN VON, AND PARTY, 1785. 3 items. German. Bethlehem, Pa., to Salem, N. C.
- p. ZIESBERGER, DAVID, 1786. 1 item. German. Bethlehem, Pa., to Salem, N. C.
- q. [No name given, but probably FREDERICK MILLER], 1784. 1 item. German. Bethlehem, Pa., to Salem, N. C.
- r. No name given, n.d. 1 item. English. Salem, N. C., to Petersburg, Va.; shows also route.

700. KLUGE, JOHN PETER, AND ABRAHAM LUCKENBACH, 1801. 16 pp. in MS. book noted in entry no. 540. Journey from Goshen (Hope), Ind., on the Muskingum to the Indian mission on White River.

701. KOEHLER, JOHN DANIEL, 1800. $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", 13 pp. German. Voyage from Philadelphia, Pa., to Amsterdam, Holland.

702. KREUZER, CONRAD, 1795. $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7", 83 pp. German. Journey from Neuwied on the Rhine to Bethlehem, Pa.

703. MICHAEL, DAVID MORITZ, 1815. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{3}{4}$ ", 4 pp. German. Philadelphia, Pa., to Ziest, Holland.

704. REICHEL, 1782-92. In MS. book listed in entry no. 540. Journeys in Switzerland and the West Indies.

705. REICHEL, CHARLES G., 1802. $6\frac{1}{4}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", 9 pp. German. Journey from Nazareth, Pa., to Salem, N. C.

706. REICHEL, BISHOP JOHANN FRIEDRICH:

- a. JOURNEY FROM LITITZ, PA., TO WACHOVIA, N. C., AND RETURN, 1780. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 23 pp. German.
- b. JOURNEY, WITH WIFE, FROM COPENHAGEN, DENMARK, TO THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, 1785-86. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $8\frac{1}{2}$ ", 66 pp. English translation.

707. RUDE, HERMAN, 1838. See entry no. 528.

708. SALEM, N. C., TO LITITZ, PA., ROUTE, n.d. (but evidently before 1780). 1 item. English.

709. SAUTER, JOHANN MICHAEL, 1755. 4" x $6\frac{1}{2}$ ", 8 pp. German. Journey from Bethabara, N. C., to Bethlehem, Pa., and return.

710. SCHLEGEL, 1794. $6\frac{1}{4}$ " x $7\frac{3}{4}$ ", 12 pp. German. Journey from Bethel to Shekomeko, an Indian mission station supervised from Bethlehem, Pa., and return.

711. SCHMIDT, 1838. See entry no. 528b.
712. SCHNEIDER, MARTIN, 1783-84. See entry no. 503a.
713. SCHWEINITZ, FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN VON, 1799, 1800. See entry no. 503b, b, d, and e.
714. SCHWEINITZ, LEWIS DAVID DE, June 4-16, 1812. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 39 pp. German. Adventurous journey, with wife, from Herrnhut, Germany, to Bethlehem, Pa..
715. SCHWEINITZ, LEWIS DAVID DE, AND EUGENE ALEXANDER FRUAUF, 1831. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10", 64 pp. German. Journey from Bethlehem, Pa., to Goshen (Hope), Ind., and Gnadenhutzen and Sharon, Ohio.
716. SIEWERS, REV. JACOB, 1865. 4 pp. English. Journey from Salem, N. C., to West Salem, Ill., via Philadelphia, Pa.
717. SINGER, 1750. 6" x 8", 16 pp. German. Journey from London to Siebenburgen, and return.
718. STEINER, ABRAHAM, 1799, 1800, 1802, 1803. See entries nos. 503c, e, and i, and 530a.
719. TIERSCH, REV. PAUL, AND REV. HANS CHRISTIAN VON SCHWEINITZ, May 30-June 28, 1771. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8", 3 pp. German. Journey, with company, from Bethlehem, Pa., to Bethabara, N. C.
720. VOGLER, 1838. See entry no. 528b.
721. VOGLER, JOHN, AND VANEMAN ZEVELY, 1829. $6\frac{1}{4}$ " x 8", 16 pp. English. Journey from Salem, N. C., to the Cherokee mission in Georgia.
722. VOYAGE TO AMERICA AND LIFE IN SAVANNAH, 1735-40. See entry no. 106.
723. WATTEVILLE, BISHOP JOHN VON, AND PARTY, 1783-84. 6" x 8", 32 pp. German. Voyage from Europe to America, and shipwreck. Published in translation in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, V, 1964-1975.
724. WOHLFAHRT, JACOB, 1801, 1802. See entry no. 503g and h.

WILLS AND SETTLEMENTS OF ESTATES

725. WILLS, 1776-1853. 133 items: 74 items English, and 59 items German. Included are wills of the following men and women: Bagge, Traugott, 1799; Colver, Johann Elisabeth, 1796; Conrad, John, dated 1802, probated 1805; Ernst, Anna Catharina (maiden name Antes, widowed names Kalberlahn, Reuter, and Heinzmann), 1815; Flex, Samuel, 1782; Goepfert, George, dated March 1798, probated June 1798; Heinze, Christian, 1815; Heinzmann, Johann Casper and wife, Anna Catharina, 1783 (see Ernst, Anna Catharina); Herbst, John, 1812; Kliet, Daniel, Sr., dated 1791, probated 1792; Kuchnast,

Christopher, 1793; Lung, Jacob, n.d.; Marshall, Frederic William, dated 1781, probated 1802; Merkle, Christoph, 1793; Niessen, Tycho, 1789; Petersen, Neils, 1804; Rasp, Melchoir, n.d.; Redeken, Ludwig Gottfried von, 1797; Reuter, Philip Christian Gottlieb, 1776 (see Ernst, Anna Catharina); Schaaf, Jeromiah, 1788; Schawitz, Andreas, dated 1811, letters of administration granted 1812; Schmidt, Jens, 1790; Schumacher, Adam, Sr., 1783; Shoomaker, Adam, Jr., dated 1784, probated 1786; Spaugh, Benjamin, 1853 (Spaugh died 1871); Spiesike, Thomas, 1787; Stockburger, Elizabeth, 1847; Triebel, Christian, 1784; Wohlfahrt, Jacob, 1807; and Wuttrobe, Johannes, 177-.

726. SETTLEMENTS OF ESTATES, 1741-1926. 50 items: 18 items German, and 32 items English. Included are papers in the settlements of estates, as follows: Bonn, Jacob, 1781; Crute, Emma L. Miller, 1926; Fishel, Conrad and wife, 1859; Haman, Christian Renatus, (died) 1819; Hege, Sarah, 1819; Kerr, Joseph (of Mecklenburg County, N. C., late of Pennsylvania, who died in Bedford County, Va., in 1771), receipt given by Hezekiah Alexander and William Alexander, executors, 1776; Leidge, George, 1760, Jacob Loesch, administrator; Opitz, Charles Gottlob, 1842; Peter, Simon, 1819; Seidel, Nathaniel, 1785; Soelle, George, 3 passports, 1741, 1746, 1762; Stotz, Samuel, (died) 1820; Vogler, Christoph, 1827; Vogler, Philip Martin, (died) May 21, 1848; and Yarroll, Peter, 1800.

MAPS

WACHOVIA

727. PLATS OF LAND SURVEYED, 1761-1801. 66 items. English. For Charles Metcalf, 16; John Stockwell, 10; Jacob Loesch, 8; Claud Nisbet, 6; Henry Van Vleck, 3; Peter Clemmons, 2; Edward Bernel, Christian Carr, and Christian Frey, 2; John Eccles, Michael Hauser, J. R. Litlozer, Ludwig Meinung, John Miller, William Pearson, and Jarvis Robuk, 1 each; and without name, 12.

728. MAP OF WACHOVIA IN DOBBS PARISH, NORTH CAROLINA, 1765. 1 item, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Hand-drawn. Condition poor; names of streams and roads can be read but little else.

729. MAP OF WACHOVIA, OR DOBBS PARISH, IN ROWAN COUNTY, N. C., WITH SOME ADDITIONAL SURVEYS, February 1766. 1 item, 11 1/4" x 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Scale 1,000 poles to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Signed "C.G.R." A typical map by Christian Gottlieb Reuter (see entry no. 215d), well drawn and with some parts tinted; shows streams and roads in Wachovia, and lists occupants of the additional surveys. Published in Adelaide L. Fries, ed., Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, I, opposite p. 310.

730. MAP OF LAND OCCUPIED BY MICHAEL SEILER ON MUDDY CREEK, May 1, 1767. 1 item. German. Drawn by (Christian Gottlieb) Reuter.

731. MAP OF WACHOVIA TRACT, STOKES COUNTY, N. C., about 1805. 1 item, 10" x 16". Hand-drawn. Scale 1,000 feet to 3/4 inches. Not signed, but

probably the work of Ludwig Meinung, who followed Christian Gottlieb Reuter as surveyor of Wachovia.

732. MAP OF WACHOVIA, n.d. 1 item, 10" x 14". Names, English; notes, German. Hand-drawn. Shows numbered lots sold in Wachovia; accompanying sheet shows names of purchasers, with corresponding numbers.

733. MAP OF WACHOVIA IN NORTH CAROLINA, n.d. 1 item, 8" x 11". Copy of an old map belonging to a Mrs. Petree (maiden name Blum) of Germanton, N. C.

734. CUMULATIVE MAP OF WACHOVIA, 1 item, 27" x 36". Photostat (original in office of the treasurer of the Southern Province, Moravian Church in America, 500 South Church Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.). 100 perches to 3/8 inch. Shows land sold at various times.

BETHABARA

735. MAP OF BETHABARA, n.d. 1 item, 13 1/2" x 15", English.

736. MAP OF BETHABARA AND BETHABARA LOTS, n.d. 1 item, 8 1/2" x 13". English. Rather crudely hand-drawn. Shows size of lots and names of owners.

BETHANIA

737. MAP OF BETHANIA IN WACHOVIA, June 25, 1759. 1 item, 20" x 20". German. Not signed, but topographical notes in script similar to that of Christian Gottlieb Reuter.

738. MAP OF BETHANIA TOWN LOT, Oct. 28, 1771. 1 item, 6 1/2" x 8 1/4". Hand-drawn. Scale 500 perches to 3 1/8 inches. Drawn by Christian Gottlieb Reuter.

739. PLATS OF BETHANIA LEASES, 1765-85. 6 1/4" x 8", 28 pp. German.

740. MAP OF BETHANIA TOWN LAND, November 1822. 1 item, 25 1/2" x 33". English. Hand-drawn. Scale 100 poles to 3/4 inches. Shows size of lots and names of purchasers.

SALEM

741. PROJECT FOR THE CENTRAL TOWN TO BE LAID OUT IN WACHOVIA, N. C., July 1765. 1 item, 8" x 13". German. Drawn by Christian Gottlieb Reuter in Bethlehem, Pa. [Changes were made when Salem was begun in January 1766, though Gottlieb's general plan was followed.]

742. TOWN OF SALEM, April 12, 1766. 2 copies of 1 item, each 5" x 9 1/4". German. Hand-drawn. Not signed, but probably drawn by Christian Gottlieb Reuter.

743. MAP OF SALEM AND SURROUNDINGS, April 12, 1766. 1 item, 12" x 18 3/4". German. Hand-drawn and tinted. Not signed, but the handwriting appears to be that of Frederic William Marshall. A "proposed plan," Providing for "exactly 100 houses."

744. TOWN OF SALEM, about 1770. 1 item, 17" x 19". Hand-drawn. Scale 300 feet to 2 1/4 inches. Indicates sizes of first 11 houses, trees planted, and proposed plantings.

745. MORAVIAN GRAVEYARD, PLAT OF FOUR CENTER SQUARES AND LIST OF INTERMENTS, 1771-1822. 8 1/4" x 13", 10 pp. German. (Later map and lists in the Moravian Church Offices, 500 South Church Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.)

746. MAP OF SALEM, April 29, 1783. 8 1/4" x 11", 3 pp. Hand-drawn. Accompanied by extracts in German from the minutes of the Aufseher Collegium concerning the land held by the diaconie of the single brethren.

747. MAP OF SALEM, July 1799. 15" x 18 1/2", 2 pp. Names, English; explanations, German. Hand-drawn. Town lots numbered; second sheet shows name of occupant of each house, size of house, and size of lot.

748. MAP OF SALEM, about 1805. 1 item, 10 1/4" x 16". English. Hand-drawn. Scale 1,000 feet to 3/4 inches. Shows location of post office, market house, boys' school, girls' boarding school, doctor's and apothecary's shop, graveyard, and church.

749. SALEM LAND, n.d. 1 item, 14" x 15". Hand-drawn. Shows town of Salem north to the present Brookstown Avenue, and adjacent farms, with acreage and names of owners.

750. SALEM LAND, n.d. 1 item, 16" x 16 1/2". Hand-drawn. Shows town of Salem north to the present Belew's Creek Street, lots sold outside town of Salem, and roads leading from Salem.

751. PLAT, GEMEIN HAUS, GIRLS' BOARDING SCHOOL, SISTERS' HOUSE, AND OUT-HOUSES, n.d. 1 item, 13" x 20". Hand-drawn. Scale 2 feet to 1/8 inch. Writing, partly German, and partly English.

MISCELLANEOUS

752. PLAT OF 11,048 ACRES IN THE FORKS OF DELAWARE. 1 item. Survey made Aug. 8, 1741, under warrant dated Jan. 24, 1734.

753. PLAT OF THE NESBIT TRACTS, 1755. 1 item, 8" x 19". Tracing by Adelaide L. Fries of original in Moravian Archives, Bethlehem, Pa. Shows 11 tracts adjoining Wachovia on the west, granted June 6, 1755, by Earl Granville to Claud Nesbit of London.

754. MAP OF WEST NEW JERSEY, January 1759. 1 item, 32" x 62". English. Engraved. Scale 5 miles to 1 5/16 inches. Drawn by Nicholas Scull of Philadelphia, engraved by Jas. Turner, and printed by John Davis.

755. MAP OF THE PROVINCES OF NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, PART OF PENNSYLVANIA, AND THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC, 1777. 1 item, 23" x 30". Scale 50 miles to 3 inches. Colored. Drawn by C. J. S. Santhier, engraved by Matthew Albert Lotter, and published in Augsburg, Germany.

756. PLAT OF THE MISSION IN SPRINGPLACE, GA., 1802. 1 item, 13 1/4" x 16". English. Drawn by Abraham Steiner.

757. MAP OF THE CREEK AGENCY, 1810. 1 item, 13" x 15 1/2". English. Drawn by F. H. Schuman. Shows general arrangement of the agency, including the house occupied by the Moravian missionaries, John Christian Burkhard and Karsten Petersen, and the house of Col. Benjamin Hawkins.

758. PLAT OF SPRINGPLACE, GA., n.d. (but apparently about 1830). 1 item, 8" x 9 3/4". Not signed.

759. MAP OF BETHLEHEM, Pa., 1855. 1 item. Printed. Prepared by W. Th. Roepper. Scale 400 feet to 1 inch. Paper, mounted on cloth; on rollers.

760. MAP OF MISSION DISTRICT, INDIAN TERRITORY, n.d. 1 item, 8" x 10 1/4". English.

761. MAPS OF INDIAN MISSION STATIONS IN PENNSYLVANIA, GNADENHUTTEN ON THE MUSKINGUM, AND SCHOENBRUNN, n.d. 7 items, 15" x 17". 6 items English, and 1 item German.

762. MAP OF THE TERRITORY INHABITED BY THE CREEK INDIANS, n.d. 1 item, 14 1/2" x 17 1/4". Notes in English. Shows settlements and forts on the Tallapoo, Cohosa, Chatahouchee, and Flint Rivers, several miles above latitude 31, "the Southern boundary of the United States"; accompanied by a list of the "towns" shown on the map.

MISCELLANEOUS

763. ADAMS, PRESIDENT JOHN:

- a. RESOLUTIONS TO, FROM CITIZENS OF STOKES COUNTY, N. C., German-ton, June 6, 1798. 1 item, 7 1/2" x 12 1/4", 3 pp. English. Resolutions, signed by Joseph Williams, Chairman, and Duke Williams, Secretary, pledging loyal support, whatever may be the outcome of the friction with France.
- b. REPLY OF PRESIDENT ADAMS, Philadelphia, Pa., July 3, 1798. 1 item, 8" x 13", 1 p. English. Admits that "danger indeed threatens."
- c. LETTER FROM JOSEPH WINSTON TO TRAUGOTT BAGGE, Stokes County, N. C., June 8, 1798. 1 item, 8" x 13", 1 p. English. Covers copy of the address to President Adams, and shows signatures of Jos. Winston, James Wilson, Payton Winston, John Martin, C. F. Bagge, N. Barry, ---- Charks, C. C. Clauder, John Kennedy, John Martin (different signature from above), N. S. Barry, and Henry Kennedy.

764. ALLEN, APPHIA, MILITARY CLAIM TO LAND, March 17, 1804. 1 item. English. Claim of administratrix of Lt. David Allen under Act of Congress of March 3, 1803.
765. ARMSTRONG, MARTIN, BOND, SURRY COUNTY, April 2, 1789. 1 item. English. To make deed to Gasper Fischer for 320 acres of land on Cumberland River, "within the bounds laid off for officers and soldiers of the North Carolina Continental Line."
766. ARTICLES, LIST OF, 1785. 1 item. German. Furnished Bishop John von Watteville and party for trip from Bethlehem, Pa., to Salem, N. C. See also entry no. 327.
767. AUTOGRAPH ALBUMS, 1792-1861. 10 v., of various sizes. German and English.
768. BENNETT, R. C., 1866-67. 3 items, 7" x 9". English. Requests from the postmaster at Estillville (Gates City), Va., for information concerning the Moravian Church.
769. BENZIEN, CHRISTIAN LEWIS, MARRIAGE CONTRACT WITH SOPHIA ELIZABETH BOTGER, n.d. 1 item. English.
770. BIBLE STUDY, n.d. 8 items. Latin and German. A study of the Bible.
771. BIRTHDAY BOOKS, 1696-1913. 11 v., of various sizes. German and English. Lists of birthdays, showing year of birth in each case.
772. BONDS TO KEEP THE PEACE, 1761, 1765. 2 items. English. 1761, between two refugees at the mill at Bethabara, N. C.; 1765, between two men in Philadelphia, Pa.
773. CEREMONY OF INSTALLING A CHOR JUNGER IN HERRNHUT, GERMANY, 1755. 1 item. German. [The chor junger was a church officer.]
774. CHITTY, BENJAMIN, 1792-97. 7 items: 1 item German, and 6 items English. Record of money collected by Chitty on various notes.
775. CITIZENS OF STOKES COUNTY, N. C., LETTER FROM, TO REPRESENTATIVES IN THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1799. 1 item, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12", 1 p. English. Expresses opinion that the bond of federal union should be maintained, religious liberty guarded, justice shown to all, services to the state rewarded, manufactories encouraged, taxes equalized, morality encouraged, and plans made for the gradual abolition of slavery.
776. CLARK, S., "TO THE MORAVIAN BISHOP," Sumter County, Ala., July 1841. 1 item, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 2 pp. English. Describes "the great and perishing need of the preaching of the Gospel" in western Alabama and eastern Mississippi, and asks that ministers be sent.
777. CONGREGATIONS AND CHOIRS IN AMERICA AND EUROPE, CATALOG OF, 1763-73. 1 item. German. Shows number of communicants, etc., in each congregation; also number in choir of married people, choir of children, etc.

778. COSMOS CLUB PAPERS, 1909--. 1 box, 13" x 15" x 10". English. Papers on a wide range of subjects by members of a club organized in 1909 by men of various professions and religious denominations.

779. DEEMS, CHARLES F., TO BISHOP GEORGE BAHNSON OF SALEM, N. C., New York, Feb. 14, 1866. 1 item, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1 p. English. Is sending a package of The Watchman for distribution, and wishes an account of the centennial in Salem.

780. DRUGS AND DOSAGE, n.d. 1 item, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8", 21 pp. German. Lists of drugs and corresponding dosage.

781. DYEING DEERSKINS BLACK, METHOD OF, n.d. 1 item. German.

782. DYEING ROSE-RED, METHOD OF, n.d. 1 item. German.

783. DYEING TURKEY-RED, METHOD OF, 1793. 1 item. German.

784. FAMILY SPINNING MACHINE, Bethlehem, Pa., April 29, 1815. 1 item. English. Letter from Friedrich Beckel describing a machine with eight spindles which has just been patented.

785. FREY, C. F., TO "THE MORAVIAN MINISTER" IN SALEM, N. C., April 22, 1823. 1 item, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1 p. English. Offers to preach in Salem, N. C.; letter sheet carries printed endorsement of Rev. Joseph Samuel to C. F. Frey, authorizing him to collect money for the "American Society for meliorating the condition of the Jews."

786. GILMER, HON. J. A., LETTER TO, Nov. 30, 1850. 1 item. English. From Charles F. Kluge of Salem concerning taxes on benevolent institutions in Salem.

787. GREETINGS FROM WACHOVIA TO BRETHREN NEWLY ARRIVED IN BETHLEHEM, PA., n.d. 1 item. German. Unsigned. Informs new arrivals that the Wachovia wagon has gone for them, and Peter Shore will help them on the road.

788. GRUENER, ANNA (from a farm near Kleinwelke, Germany), TO CHRISTIAN FRIEDRICH AND MARIA SCHAAF, n.d. 8" x 10", 10 pp. German. Dramatic story of experiences during the French invasion of Germany in the course of the Seven Years War.

789. HARMONY OF THE FOUR GOSPELS, n.d. 1 v., 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". German. Copy of Rev. Paul Tiersch, who died in Salem in 1774; differs from the Zinzendorf and the Lieberkuhn compilations bearing the same name. See also entry no. 832.

790. HERBST, JOHANNES, MARRIAGE OF, TO ROSINA LOUISE CLEMENS, April 7, 1738. 1 item. German. Marriage certificate.

791. INDIGO, METHODS OF RAISING AND COLORING WITH, n.d. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 29 pp. German.

792. INSANE ASYLUMS IN PHILADELPHIA, PA., October-November 1868. 2 items. English. Facts concerning the asylums.

793. IRON PLATE MILL, ALBERTY'S DRAFT OF, n.d. 1 item. German. Tinted.
794. JONES, CALVIN, Southfield, N. C., Sept. 25, 1802. 1 item, 7 3/4" x 12 1/2", 3 pp. English. Request for information about Salem Female Academy, for inclusion in a history of "our Literary Institutions." [Probably has reference to the girls' day school, since the boarding school was not founded until October 1802.]
795. LETTERS, 1758. 6 1/4" x 7 1/2", 11 pp. German. Extracts of letters received in Bethlehem, Pa., from Ebersdorf, Herrnhut, London, and Brittany, the Brittany extracts giving an account of the capture of the ship "Irene" by French privateers and its wreck on Cape Breton.
796. LIQUID FERTILIZER, RECEIPT FOR MAKING, n.d. 1 item, 7 1/2" x 9 1/2", 2 pp. German.
797. LUTHERAN CHURCH IN LEBANON, PA., n.d. 7 1/4" x 9", 7 pp. German. Extracts from report concerning the consecration.
798. LUTHERAN SYNOD, CORRESPONDENCE WITH:
- a. STORCH, REV. CARL, AND SCHOBBER, REV. GOTTLIEB, TO REV. JACOB VAN VLECK, n.d. (but marked "received Dec. 13, 1813"). 1 item. German. Written by direction of the North Carolina Lutheran Synod, with request for assistance of Moravian ministers in instructing Lutheran young people in the Lutheran Small Catechism.
 - b. COPY OF VAN VLECK'S REPLY TO THE ABOVE, Salem, N. C., Feb. 26, 1814. 1 item. Approves Lutheran method of careful instruction preceding confirmation; regrets inability to aid the Lutherans, but Moravians are short of ministers themselves.
799. MADDER:
- a. INSTRUCTIONS FOR GROWING, 1775. 6 1/2" x 8 1/4", 8 pp. German.
 - b. METHODS OF RAISING, n.d. 1 item. German.
800. MALLALIEU, W., TO BISHOP BAHNSON, Ockbrook, Derby, England, Sept. 14, 1866. 1 item, 5" x 8", 2 pp. English. Personal letter, containing, notably, comments on the political situation in Germany and in America.
801. MARTIN, GOV. JOSIAH, LETTER FROM, New Bern, N. C., Aug. 15, 1773. 1 item. English. Accompanied a gift to the Moravians of one of the Collett maps of North Carolina (1770), which is now in the rooms of the Wachovia Historical Society, S. Main and Academy Sts., Winston-Salem, N. C.
802. MARRIAGE BONDS (copies, of which originals are in the archives of the North Carolina Historical Commission, Raleigh, N. C.):
- a. DAVIDSON COUNTY, 1826-60.
 - b. FORSYTH COUNTY, 1850-59.
 - c. STOKES COUNTY, 1814-48.
803. MEASLES, 1802, 1814. 2 items. German. List of persons who had measles in the epidemics of these years.

804. MILITIA SERVICE:

- a. EXTRACT FROM THE MILITIA LAW OF 1806 IN NORTH CAROLINA. 1 item. English.
- b. COPIES OF LETTERS IN BEHALF OF THE UNITAS FRATRUM TO CAPT. JAMES DOUTHID AND CAPT. RICHARD WOODFORK, Sept. 4, 1807. 1 item. English.
- c. FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO SECURE EXEMPTION FROM MILITIA SERVICE, 1807. 1 item. English.
- d. RESOLUTION OF THE PROVINCIAL HELPER CONFERENZ FURS GANZE, Salem, March 1808. 1 item. German. Concerns militia matters.
- e. RESOLUTION IN THE WACHOVIA LAND ARBEITER CONFERENZ, January 1810. 1 item. German. Concerns exemption of Moravian men from militia service.
- f. LISTS OF MEN LIABLE FOR MILITIA SERVICE IN MORAVIAN CONGREGATIONS IN WACHOVIA, 1809-14. 20 items: 10 items German, and 10 items English.

805. MITCHELL, ORREN, 1848. 1 item. English. Permission to Mitchell to live in Salem, N. C., since he has married a Moravian woman.

806. MUHLENBERG, P., AND OTHERS (of Philadelphia, Pa.), TO JOHANNES HERBST (of Salem, N. C.), March 19, 1787. 1 item, 8" x 13", 2 pp. German. Announces the founding of a German University in Pennsylvania.

807. NATURALIZATION, 1790, 1795, 1797, 1802. 4 items. English. Abstracts of acts of Congress concerning naturalization, and copy of a letter in 1802 from Frederic William Marshall to Robert Williams urging revision of the laws.

808. NAZARETH HALL, Nazareth, Pa., 1828. 3 items. English. Announcement of examination grades made by students.

809. NRGROES, Sept. 29, 1853. 1 item, 7 1/4" x 9", 3 pp. English. Letter from B. Seifferth of Ockbrook, England, to Rev. John G. Herman, for the British Moravian Synod, at the request of the Anti-Slavery Society, urging the American Moravians "to adopt measures to free themselves from all connection with the system" of slaveholding.

810. NOTES AND BONDS FOR MONEY BORROWED, 1770-1835. 235 items: 29 items German, and 206 items English.

811. NOTES CONSIDERED LOST, 1830-63. 1 pkg., 3 1/2" x 7" x 2". German and English.

812. ORDINATION CERTIFICATES. Certificates, as follows: Gottlieb Byhan, as deacon, 1809; John Gambold, as deacon, 1802; Johann Michael Graff, as bishop, 1773; Johann Martin Schneider, as deacon, 1787; and two letters from Bethlehem, Pa., concerning the ordination of Theophilus Zorn in Salem, N. C., in 1868.

813. ORDINATIONS OF MORAVIAN MINISTERS, 1735-91. 3 v. German. Full list of ordinations.

814. PFOHL, REV. SAMUEL THOMAS, 1841-74. 3 v.: 1 v. German, and 2 v. English. Pocket memorandum books.

815. PICKERING, TIMOTHY, TO SAMUEL STOTZ (of Salem, N. C.), Feb. 11, 1807. 1 item, 7 3/4" x 10", 2 pp. English. Introduces Joseph Lord, inventor of a machine for shelling Indian corn, who is inspecting Pickering's land in North Carolina.

816. POEMS, 1750-1842. MSS. in 6 v. German, with one exception, which is English. For the most part personal.

817. POST OFFICE RECORDS AT WINSTON, N. C., Feb. 28, 1851-Sept. 30, 1853. 1 pkg., 4" x 10" x 3 3/4". English. Appointment of John P. Vest, first postmaster, dated Feb. 28, 1851, and commission dated April 5, 1851; oaths of William Flynt, Jr., as assistant postmaster, July 1, 1851, and William Krause, March 2, 1853; small notebook containing list of important letters mailed, post offices, outgoing letters, incoming letters, dates mailed and received, and amount of postage prepaid or collected; list of newspapers and pamphlets received, postage, and number of subscribers; and quarterly reports.

818. POWER OF ATTORNEY, Dec. 24, 1794. 1 item. English. Authority of Frederic William Marshall to Nicholas Hofman and Adam J. Hamman to sell land belonging to the Moravian Church in St. Thomas, West Indies.

819. PROBATE OF A COUNTERFEIT BILL, April 3-Aug. 22, 1797. 1 item, 8" x 13", 1 p. English. Record of the tracing of a forty-shilling note from man to man to establish liability for the loss.

820. PROCLAMATION OF GOV. ARTHUR DOBBS FOR A DAY OF PUBLIC FASTING AND HUMILIATION, (on) Oct. 6, 1756. 1 item. English. Written at New Bern, N. C.

821. RAVENSCROFT, BISHOP, VISIT TO SALEM, N. C., August 1827. 8 1/2" x 13", 4 pp. English. Typed copy of account from the Journal of the Diocesan Council of 1828.

822. RECEIPTS, 1780-1800. 1 pkg., 5" x 7 1/2" x 2 1/2". German and English. From various persons for moneys paid.

823. SAVANNAH, GA., BICENTENNIAL OF THE CITY OF, 1933. 23 items. English. Letters concerning attendance of a group of Moravians from Winston-Salem, N. C., invited to take part in the pageant.

824. SCHAAF, CHRISTIAN FREDERIC, AND WIFE, 1795. 1 item. German. Passport for journey from Barby to Hamburg.

825. SEISEN, S. BARTRAM (of Berthelsdorf, Germany), 1812. 1 item, 7 3/4" x 9 1/2", 3 pp. German. Extract from a letter requesting specimens from North Carolina for the Museum of Natural History.

826. SHOBER, NATHANIEL, Feb. 3, 1803. 1 item, 8" x 11", 1 p. English. Copy of a letter written by Christian Lewis Benzien asking for the appointment of Nathaniel Shober as postmaster of Salem, N. C.

827. SILVERING LOOKING GLASS, RECIPE FOR, July 14, 1761. 1 item, 8" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 1 p. English. Contained in a letter from James Longworth of London to Frederic William Marshall.

828. SLAVE PAPERS:

- a. NEGRO WENCH, CATE, BOUND TO JACOB MEYER (Tavern-keeper at Bethabara, N. C.), 1767. 1 item. English.
- b. AGREEMENTS AND BILLS OF SALE FOR SLAVES, 1771-1815. 18 items. English.
- c. GOTTLIEB SPACH RENTS A NEGRO BOY, 1788. 1 item. English.

829. SPENCE, ISABEL ("late of Ireland"), 1800. 1 item. English. Certificate of church membership.

830. SPIRITS OF SOAP AND OTHER MEDICINAL RECIPES, n.d. 13 items: 11 items German, and 2 items English.

831. SPOTS FROM CLOTHES, TO TAKE, n.d. 1 item. German.

832. THE STORY OF THE DAYS OF THE SON OF MAN, FROM THE PASSION WEEK TO HIS ASCENSION. 1 v., 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7" x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". German. Printed copy (Philadelphia: Henry Willer, 1769) bound with extra leaves which are covered with handwritten notes by Matthaeus Gottfried Hehl, 1772-73, on the text and on sermons. See also entry no. 789.

833. TARLETON'S QUARTERS. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11", 6 pp. English. Typed. Written in 1930 by Adelaide L. Fries. A story of the battle of Waxhaws, May 20, 1780.

834. TAXES, INSTRUCTIONS FOR LISTING (according to Act of Congress), n.d. 1 item. English.

835. TAXES LISTED BY THE MORAVIANS, 1777-1876. 2 pkgs., 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10" x 1 1/4", and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8" x 3"; and 58 items. German and English. In the following counties in North Carolina: Caswell County, 1785-94, 1796-1804; Davidson County, 1823-45; Guilford County, 1795-1810; Orange County, 1777-84; Person County, 1795-1810; Rockingham County, 1788-1810; Rowan County, 1777-1822; Stokes County, 1790-1845; and Surry County, 1777-88. From 1795-1813 the lists give names of tenants and the acreage held by each.

836. TAX RECEIPTS, 1778-1828. 2 pkgs., av. 4" x 8" x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". English.

837. TRYON, GOV. WILLIAM, 1766. 2 items, 7 1/4" x 12", 4 pp. German and English. Copy of an address from the Moravians to Gov. Tryon, enclosing a list of the residents of Bethabara and Bethania; and the reply of Gov. Tryon from Brunswick, N. C., April 26, 1766.

838. WHISKEY, RECIPE FOR IMPROVING FLAVOR OF, n.d. 1 item. German.

839. WILLSON, THOMAS, TO CATHERINE LEVISTON, Jan. 22, 1767. 1 item. English. Marriage bond.

INDEX

(Underscored figures refer to pages; other figures refer to entries. All localities mentioned are in North Carolina unless otherwise indicated.)

A

- Aastrup, Niels, letter to, 215
 Abbeville, S. C., conditions in, 618
 Accounts: apothecary, 322, 325;
 blue-dyeing, 331; bookstore, 334;
 brewery, 225; brickyard, 322;
 building, 220, 252, 270, 298, 322,
 339, 404, 412; carpenter shop, 322;
 cotton manufacturing, 392; dis-
 tillery, 225, 400; dyeing and full-
 ing mill, 322; farm, 225; forester,
 175; gristmill, 225, 367; gunsmith,
 400, 676; leather dressing, 322,
 400; mercantile, 238, 266, 322, 334,
 400, 408, 676; mill, 322; pottery,
 322, 387; sawmill, 225, 367; shoe-
 shop, 400; skin dresser, 405; still-
 house, 407; tannery, 225, 411; tavern,
 225, 240, 322, 412; waterworks, 322
 Accounts, bank depositor, 396
 Accounts: Bible Society, 329; library
 society, 164
 Accounts, board, 400, 403
 Accounts: boys' boarding school, 161,
 335; college, 390
 Accounts, charitable organizations,
 368, 385, 415
 Accounts, congregations, 79, 223, 225,
 255, 322, 346, 348, 351, 360, 417
 Accounts, diaconie, 225, 255, 322, 360,
 400, 403, 414
 Accounts, infirmary, 404
 Accounts, insurance, 143, 416
 Accounts, mission, 322, 470, 472, 485,
 492, 500, 515, 521, 550
 Accounts, music expense, 581
 Accounts, personal, 79, 225, 255, 259,
 266, 322, 399, 402, 411, 412
 Accounts: quit rental, 79; real
 estate, 79; rental, 79, 264, 322
 Accounts: single brethren, 399, 400;
 single sisters, 402, 403, 404
 Accounts, Unity Vorsteher Col-
 legium, 79
 Accounts, Wachovia administra-
 tion, 79
 Acreage: of land purchasers in
 Wachovia, 194; of tenants,
 835
 Adams, President John, papers
 relative to, 763
 Administrators of Wachovia. See
 Wachovia administrators.
 Advent congregation, diary
 references to, 647
 Advertisement, Easter, 362
 Aeltesten Conferenz, Bethlehem,
 Pa.: communication of, to
 congregation, 128; decision
 of, 126; list of members of,
 127; minutes of, 126; notes
 for, 129
 Aeltesten Conferenz, Salem: co-
 operation with Aufseher Col-
 legium, 328; correspondence
 of, 613; ex officio members
 of, 359; extracts from min-
 utes of, 390; letter from,
 357; letters to, 616, 670;
 papers of, 323
 Africa, missions in, 556, 557
 Akoluthes, ordination of, 646
 Alabama: conditions in Mont-
 gomery, 618; need for
 preachers in, 776
 Alaska, letters from, 491
 Alberti, E. R.: letters from,
 573; mission on plantation
 of, 571
 Alberty, draft of plate mill
 by, 793
 Albums, autograph, 767
 Alexander, Hezekiah, executor,
 726

- Alexander, William, executor, 726
 Allen, Apphia, administratrix, 764
 Allen, Lt. David, claim of administratrix of, 764
 Altona, Germany: letter written from, 87; trade letters written from, 437
 Alumnae Association, Salem Academy and College, papers of, 324
 Alumnae Memorial Hall, Salem Academy and College, papers concerning, 324
 America: lists of Moravian congregations and members in, 646; political situation in, 800; proposed changes in Moravian congregations in, 125; reports from Moravian congregations in, 73; voyages to, 702, 714, 723
 American currency. *See* Currency.
 American Revolution: attitude of North Carolina Moravians toward, 19; historical sketch of Salem during, 35
 American Sunday School Union, list of books purchased from, 518
 Amsterdam, Holland: death of Comenius in, 1; voyages to, 689, 701
 Ancient Unity, perpetuation of traditions of, 1
 Animals, domestic and wild, in Wachovia, comments on, 234
 Anniversary, special Moravian, ode for, 582
 Anson Co., land grants in, 200
 Antes, Anna Catharina, will of, 725
 Antes, John, composer, 585
 Anthems, 586, 594; for Christmas, Easter, and Whitsuntide, 595; index to, 593; lists of, in Pennsylvania, 574, 575; register and words of, 576
 Antigua, West Indies, drawings of Gracehill Church, 563
 Anti-Slavery Society, letter written at request of, 809
 Apothecary, Salem: accounts of, 322, 325; location of shop of, 748
 Apprentice bonds, Salem, 326
 Archives, of single brethren, Salem, catalog of books and papers in, 399
 Archives of southern province in America: appointment of archivist, 2; collection of, 2; language of, 3; summary of contents of, 3
 Archivist, southern province in America, appointment of, 2
 Ardmore Church, Salem, mention of, 39
 Armstrong, Martin, bond of, 765
 Arithmetic, textbook on, 335
 Articles, lists of: furnished to Bethania by Bethabara, 257; for journeys, 327, 766; miscellaneous, 428; for mission, 493; purchased for North Carolina Moravians, 167
 Ashe, Gov. Samuel: letter from, 611; letter to, 611
 Assembly of New York, petition to, 480
 Assembly of North Carolina, acts of, 172, 186, 199; letter to, 775
 Assembly of Pennsylvania: action on Moravian petition to, 117; acts of, 646; declaration of Pennsylvania Brethren to, 107; Moravian petitions to, 108, 116, 118
 Assistance, requests for, 90, 94, 95
 Asylums, insane, facts concerning, 792
 Atlanta, Ga.: conditions in, 618; letters written from, 618, 666
 Aufseher Collegium, Bethlehem, Pa. *See* Bethlehem, Pa.
 Aufseher Collegium, Salem. *See* Salem, congregation.
 Augsburg, Germany, map published in, 755
 "Awake! Awake!," 607
- B
- Bach, Carl Philipp Emanuel, composition of, 591
 Bach, P. E., composer, 585
 Bad Boll, Europe, history of, 56
 Bagge, C. F., signature of, 763
 Bagge, Traugott: letter to, 763; paper in handwriting of, 389; personal papers of, 612; will of, 725
 Bahnson, Bishop, letters to, 620, 666, 681, 800
 Bahnson, Bishop George, letters to, 652, 779
 Bahnson, George F., letter to, 614

- Baker, in Salem, 399
 Bakery accounts, Salem, 400
 Bank of Cape Fear, dividends of, 453
 Bank of New Bern: dividends of, 452; stock of, 360
 Bank dividends, 167, 451
 Baptisms, congregational records of:
 Bethabara, 217, 223; Bethania, 217, 263; Friedberg, 217, 277; Friedland, 217, 281; Hope, 217, 290; Macedonia, 306; Mt. Bethel, Va., 313; St. Philips, Salem, 420; Salem, 217, 388; Woodstock Mills, Fla., 571
 Baptisms, Salem: annual report on, 406; of children in, 406; of Negroes in, 420
 Barby, Germany: birthplace of Johann Andreas Schapiz, 384; journey expenses from, 699; passport for journey from, 824; seat of Unity Elders Conference, 78
 Barley, harvests of, 229
 Barns, inventory of, 371
 Barry, N., signature of, 763
 Barry, N. S., signature of, 763
 Bassoon, used in accompaniments, 593
 Bastrop, Texas, letters from, 669
 Bavians Clooff, South Africa, diary, 556
 Bearing arms. *See* Military service.
 Beattie's Prairie, Indian Territory: diary and reports of, 520
 Bechler, Joh. Chr., composer, 585
 Bechler, Johann Christian, journey expenses of, 699
 Beck, missionary, his translation of Lord's Prayer from the Indian, 524
 Beckel, Friedrich, letter from, 784
 Bedding, inventory of, 230
 Bedford Co., Va., death in, 726
 Beilagen, 72
 Bell, John, letter from, 453
 Belting, ordered by Salem, 436
 "Benedictus," 604
 Benevolent institutions, Salem, taxes on, 786
 Benevoli, composition of, 591
 Bennett, R. C., letter from, 768
 Benzien, Christian Lewis: draft of will of, 189; historical items by, 16; letters from, 357, 826; letters to, 458; journey expenses of, 699; marriage contract of, 769; notes by, on Provincial Conference at Bethlehem, Pa., in 1803, 139; trust bond of, 189
 Benzien, Christian Ludwig. *See* Benzien, Christian Lewis.
 Berger, interment of, 384
 Bergt, composer, 593
 Bernel, Edward, plats of land surveyed for, 727
 Bersaba on Muskingum, report from, 537
 Berthelsdorf, Germany: art of farming in, 92; estate of, 1; extracts from a letter written from, 825; seat of Unity Elders Conference, 78
 Bethabara: brotherly agreements, 216; catalog of members, 217; diary references to, 647; journey from, and return to, 709; journeys to, 691, 719; leases and agreements concerning lots outside of, 205; list of residents, 837; memoirs, 610; memorabilia, 180, 232; Moravian movement from, 39; organization of, 28; papers of, 220-243; a "place congregation," 28; refugees at, 772; settlement of, 2, 29; suggestions for tracts to be laid out, 215; visit of Chief Justice Ha[zel], 627; visit of Henry Laurens, 639
 Bethania: brotherly agreements, 216; catalog of members, 217; diary references to, 647; leases, 191; leases and agreements concerning lots outside of, 205; list of residents, 837; memoirs, 610; memorabilia, 180, 261; organization of, 28; papers of, 244-268
 Bethany. *See* Bethania.
 Bethel, Pa., journey from, and return to, 710
 Bethel, St. Kitts, West Indies, copy of documents in cornerstone, and historical sketch of founding, 564
 Bethesda congregation, diary references to, 647
 Bethlehem, Pa.: Aeltesten Conferenz (Board of Elders'), 126-130;

- announcement from, 621; books ordered from, 427; Aufseher Collegium, 127; business with Moravian Church Offices in Salem, 428; conference at, concerning Dobbs Parish in Wachovia, 172; historical sketch for instruction of young of, 8; Indian congregation near, 547; Indian mission supervised from, 710; index to memoirs, 610; journey expenses from, 699; journey expenses to, 699; journey to and return from, 709; journeys to, 702, 714; journeys from, 689-691, 715, 719; letters written from, 105, 616, 682, 784, 812; list of anthems in, 574; map of, 759; meeting of Ministers Conference in, 112; new arrivals in, greetings to, 787, and instructions to, 646; papers concerning, 126-143; power of attorney issued in, 215; reports to Ministers Conference, 114; trade correspondence of, 428; trade letters from, 427-431
- Bible, a study of, 770
- Bible Society, Salem, records of, 329
- Biel, Carl Janson, letter concerning, 669
- Bills, 288, 330, 392, 433, 454
- Bills of sale, for slaves, 828
- Bilwas Karma, Nicaragua, dedication of Moravian hospital at, 553
- Biographical sketches. See Memoirs.
- Birthday books, 402, 771
- Birthday greetings, 646
- Births, congregational records of: Bethabara, 217, 223; Bethania, 217, 263; Friedberg, 217, 277; Friedland, 217, 281; Hope, 217, 290; Macedonia, 306; Salem, 217, 388; Woodstock Mills, Fla., 571
- Births, of single sisters in Salem, record of, 402
- Bishoff, power of attorney to, 207
- Bishop, Gilbert, letters from, 523
- Bishop, Moravian, the, letter to, 776
- Bishops, of the Ancient Unity, provision for, 1
- Blackburn, Rev. Gideon, school established by, 512
- Blacksmith, in Salem, 399
- Blackwelder, Ruth, thesis of, 19
- Blanket Bottom, surveyor's notes on, 212
- Blankets, for mission, 493
- Blue-dyer: account book of, 331; annual stock inventory of, 360; in Salem, 399
- Blue Ridge Mountains, Moravian work in, 311-316, 464-469
- Blum, declaration of, concerning the oath of allegiance, 148
- Blum, David, correspondence of, 613
- Board, Church Aid and Extension, 169
- Board, in Salem, price of, 400, 403
- Board of Elders of Bethlehem, Pa. See Bethlehem, Pa.
- Board of Elders of Salem congregation. See Salem, congregation.
- Board of Trustees of Salem congregation. See Salem, congregation.
- Böhler, Peter, letters from, 641
- Bötger, Sophia Elizabeth, marriage contract with, 769
- Bohemia: formation and growth of Unitas Fratrum in, 1; papers concerning Unity work in, 97-100
- Bohemia, Kunwald, mention of, 1
- Bohemia-Moravia committee, reports of, 100
- Bolitho, Benjamin, trade letters from, 435, 457
- Boll Baths, Europe, history of, 56
- Boller & Jordan, trade correspondence with, 448
- Bonds: apprentice, 326; to execute deeds, 193, 765; land purchasers, 193, 194; marriage, 802, 839; for money borrowed, 810; peace, 772; trust, 189
- Boner, John Henry, letter from, 614
- Bonn, Jacob, personal diary of, 615
- Bonn, Jacob, settlement of estate of, 726
- Books: birthday, 402, 771; catalogs of, 335, 340, 399; contributed by Salem Moravians to University of North Carolina, 333; inventories of, 292, 370; for missions, 493, 518; purchased, 322, 334, 427, 428, 436,

- 437, 451, 518; used at Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa., 161
- Bookstores: Bethlehem, Pa., trade letters from, 427; Salem, papers of, 334
- Bothwell. See New Fairfield.
- Boys' boarding school; Nazareth, Pa., 161; Salem, 335
- Boys, odes for, 582
- Boys' schoolhouse, Salem, papers of, 336
- Boxes, forwarded to Salem, 435
- Brainard, Ga., letters from, 499
- Branch, Gov. John, letter from, 453
- Brandy, price of, 433
- Brau, Chr. Ludw., composer, 593
- Bread, price and weight of loaves, 337
- Brewery, accounts of, 225
- Brickenstein, H. A., letters from, 616
- Brickyard, accounts of, 322
- British Government, attempts to collect from, 173
- British Moravian Synod, letter written for, 809
- British Parliament, act of, 1
- British province, papers dealing with, 101-105
- British Provincial Elders Conference, abstracts from minutes of, 101
- Brittany, extracts of letters from, 795
- Broadbay Plantation, Me., Moravian settlers from, 35
- Brotherly agreements: Bethabara, 216; Bethania, 216, 250; Bethlehem, Pa., 131; early churches in North Carolina, 216; Friedberg, 216; Friedland, 216; Herrnhut, Germany, 92; Hope, 216; New Salem, Ill., 162; ode for anniversary of signing of, 582; Salem, 210, 216, 338, 389; signing of first, 1, 216
- Brothers' House, Salem, papers of, 399, 401
- Brown, Elizabeth, letter from, 567
- Brown, Nathaniel, letter from, 567
- Brown, William, interment of, 384
- Bruiningk, composer, 585
- Brushy Fork, lease to land on, 210
- Bryant, Capt. George, capture of Welch Indian by, 679
- Bryant, Jonathan, power of attorney to, 646
- Bryant, Joseph, letter to, 679
- Buchholz, C. D., personal diary of, 617
- Buckwheat, harvests of, 229
- Building accounts. See Accounts.
- Building materials, inventory of, 370
- Building plans; Brothers' House, Salem, 401; Friedberg Church, 270
- Buildings, at Mt. Zion, Canaan, and New Springplace, Indian Territory, description of, 519
- Bullets, lead, price of, 463
- Buncombe Co., home of Sarah Laird, 384
- Burials. See Interments.
- Burkhard, John Christian: house of, 757; letters from, 532; letters to, 531; reports of, 533
- Burkhead, John O., sale of lot by, 210
- Business: carried on for benefit of diaconies, 225, 255, 322, 325, 360, 400; letters, 427-459, 462; notes on, 646
- Butrick, Daniel S., correspondence of, 499
- Butter, sale of, 251
- Buttons, for Salem, 433
- Byhan, Gottlieb: journey expenses of, 502, 699; ordination certificate of, 812; power of attorney from, 360; religious service for, and travel diary of, 503
- Bylaws, of Salem Academy and College Alumnae Association, 324

C

- Cabinetmaker: accounts, 400; annual inventory, 360; in Salem, 399
- Cajahaga on Lake Erie, extracts from diaries concerning Indians of, 538
- Caldwell & Orr, trade correspondence with, 446
- Caldwell, Joseph, trade correspondence with, 446
- Calico, sent to Salem, 430
- Calvary Church, Salem, mention of, 39

- Camden, N. J., reports to Ministers conference, 114
- Campbellton, trade letters from, 432
- Canaan, Indian Territory: diaries, 520; buildings and land at, 519; reports, 520, 527
- Canada, 541, 548, 686. See also Northern Indians.
- Candle molds, for mission, 493
- "Cantate," 592
- Cape Breton, France, wreck on, 795
- Cape Fear Navigation Co., letters concerning, 455
- Cape of Good Hope, journey to, 706
- Carpenter, in Salem, 399
- Carpenter shop, accounts, 322
- Carr, Christian, plats of land surveyed for, 727
- Carroll's Manor, Md.: letters from, 144; Moravian settlers from, 34, 36
- Cash accounts, diaconie of single brethren, 400
- Caswell Co.: leases and agreements covering land in, 205; power of attorney to transact land business in, 208; rental agreements in, 195; taxes listed in, 835
- Catalogs: of books and manuscripts, 335, 340, 399; of music, 585, 593
- Catalogs: of choirs in America and in Europe, 777; of choir of single brethren, Salem, 399; of choir of single sisters, Salem, 402; of congregation and society members, Lancaster, Pa., 150; of congregations in North Carolina, 217; of members, Mt. Bethel, Va., 312; of members, Oochgology, Ga., 495; of members, St. Philips, Salem, 418; of members, Springplace, Ga., 495
- Cate, Negro slave, 828
- Catechisms, for Salem, 427
- Cattle, inventory of, 230, 371
- Celebrations: accounts of, 16, 17, 20, 73, 92, 97, 102, 141, 342, 390, 399, 536; historical sketches written for, 17, 22, 23, 24, 404
- Cemeteries: lists of interments in, 172, 320, 384, 422, 745; location of, 748; plats of, 422, 745
- Census, in Salem, and instructions for taking, 341
- Centenary jubilee of Salem, 342
- Centennials. See Celebrations.
- Centerville congregation, diary references to, 647
- Centerville Sunday School, sketch of, 343
- Certificates: church membership, 829; marriage, 790; ordination, 812; tobacco, 439
- Chapel festivals, addresses by principal, and programs, 390
- Chapel Hill, letters written from, 618, 652
- Chapel of the United Brethren, Fairfield, England, opening of, 592
- Charitable organizations: Industrial Ten, 368; poor fund, Salem, 385; Wayside Workers, 415
- Charks, signature of, 763
- Charleston, S. C.: letters written from, 639; trade bills and letters from, 433
- Charlesworth, James, extracts from will of, 185
- Chart, of the organization of the Unitas Fratrum, 85
- Chatahouche River, forts and Indian settlements on, and map of, 762
- Cherokee Indian Mission, Ga.: journey to, 721; papers concerning, 492-517
- Cherokee Indian Mission, Indian Territory, papers concerning, 518-528. See also Indian Territory.
- Cherokee Indian Nation: chiefs, talks with, 509; incidents leading to removal of, 497; notes on condition of, 494
- Cherokee Indians: character of, 497; children in mission school, list of, 513; land in Georgia and Tennessee, visits to, 503; lands in west, description of, 620; language, symbols of, 498; letters from, 496
- Children: in Herrnhut, Germany, great awakening among, 92; in Wachovia, statistics on, 406. See also Schools.

- Chitty, Benjamin, money collected by, 774
- Choir: of ~~Berrnhut~~, Germany, single sisters, historical sketch of, 42; pfleger and pflegerinnen, instructions for, 344; of Salem married people, charity contributions, 355; of Salem single brethren, papers of, 399; of Salem single sisters, historical sketch, 41, and papers of, 402
- Choir bands, of Salem single brethren, 399
- Choir principia, 345
- Choirs, in America and in Europe, catalog of, 777
- Chor jünger, installation of, 773
- Chorales, 586; for funerals, sketch of, 59
- Choruses: from the Messiah, 591; from Saul, 603
- Christ Church, Salem: diary references to, 647; mention of, 39
- Christian Indians. See Indians.
- Christiansbrunn Plantation, Pa., price of land and list of buildings, 157
- Christiansfeld, Denmark, letter written from, 669
- Christmas: anthem for, 595; celebration of, 97; dialogs, 132, 149, 390; sketch concerning, 61; tableaux, 410
- Christmas eve, ode for, 582
- Chronologie, extracts from, 631
- Chuleoa, negotiations with, 509
- Church accounts. See Accounts, congregations.
- Church Aid and Extension Board, records of, 169
- Church archives, 72-609
- Church boards, incorporation of, 2
- Church books. See Registers, congregational.
- Church Chapel, Salem, copies of papers placed in cornerstone of, 347
- Church dues, 348, 351
- Church government, 2
- Church history, general, 1-10, 58, 133
- Church music, 574-609
- Church newspapers, 72-74
- Church registers. See Registers, congregational.
- Church services, programs for, 253
- Churches. See Advent; Ardmore; Bethabara; Bethania; Bethesda; Bethlehem, Pa.; Calvary; Carroll's Manor, Md.; Centerville; Christ; East Salem; Egg Harbor, N. J.; Enterprise; Fairview; Friedberg; Friedland; Fries Memorial; Fulp; Home; Hope; Hope, Ind.; Hope, N. J.; Immanuel; Kernersville; Lancaster, Pa.; Lititz, Pa.; Macedonia; Mt. Bethel, Va.; Mills Prairie, Ill.; Nazareth, Pa.; New Eden Chapel; New Philadelphia; New Salem, Edwards Co., Ill.; Oak Grove; Old Town; Olivet; Philadelphia, Pa.; Pine Chapel; Providence; St. Philips; Salem; Schooneck, Pa.; Trinity; Union Cross; Wachovia Arbor; West Salem; West Salem, Ill.; Willow Hill, Va. See also Missions; Mission stations; Preaching places.
- Civil activities, Salem, supervision of, 323
- Civil War: letters, 618; reminiscences, 390
- Clarinet, used in accompaniment, 593
- Clark, S., letter from, 776
- Clauder, C. C., signature of, 763
- Clavichord, description of, 577
- Clavier Buch, 596
- Clemens, Rosina Louise, marriage certificate of, 790
- Clemmons, Peter, plats of land surveyed for, 727
- Clock, Salem, cost of, 350
- Clockmaker, in Salem, 399
- Cloth: for mission, 493; for Salem, 433, 436, 439
- Clubs. See Salem, societies.
- Cobham, George, trade letter from, 433
- Cochran, Robert, trade letters from, 432, 434, 435
- Cochran & William McClure, trade letter from, 433
- Coffee: price of, 433, 444; for Salem, 433
- Cohosa River, Indian settlement on, map of, 762

- Collett map, gift of, to Moravians, 801
 Collins & Hayes, trade letter from, 433
 Col. Chiswell's mines, letter written from, 626
 Colonial North Carolina, Moravian contribution to, 14
 Colonial period, material on, 14, 226
 Colporteurs, reports of, 329
 Colver, Johann Elisabeth, will of, 725
 Comenius, Bishop John Amos: extracts from a history by, 4; provision of an episcopate, 1
 Comenius Hall, Bethlehem, Pa., pledge cards for building of, 154
 Communicants: in Salem, annual report on, 406; in America and in Europe, number of, 646, 777
 Composers, lists of, 585, 593
 Confederate Hospital, Fauquier Co., Va., letter from, 618
 Conference of Heads of Families. See Haus Vater Conferenz.
 Conferences: in Bethlehem, Pa., minutes of, 134; concerning country congregations in Wachovia, 179; concerning Dobbs Parish in Wachovia, 172; for encouragement of Moravian members in southern province of America, 170; at New Salem, Edwards Co., Ill., 163
 Conferences, mission, minutes of: in Indian Territory, 525; at Springplace, Ga., 515
 Confirmations: congregational records of: Bethabara, 223; Bethania, 263; Friedberg, 277; Friedland, 281; Hope, 290; Macedonia, 306; Salem, 388; Woodstock Mills, Fla., 571
 Congregation Council: composition and functions of, 2; in Salem, composition, duties, and minutes of, 353; in Nazareth, Pa., membership of, 158
 Congregation expenses, Salem, 322, 348, 354
 Congregation places of the United Brethren, abstracts of the orders of, 86
 Congregation town, thoughts concerning a, 219
 Congregation towns: Gnadenfrey, Silesia, 631; in Wachovia, 28
 Congregational affairs, letters relative to: Bethania, 254; Friedberg, 274; Friedland, 284; Hope, 293
 Congregations, accounts. See Accounts, congregations.
 Congregations, in America and in Europe, catalog of, 777
 Congregations in North Carolina: classification of, language used by, location of records of, number of in 18th century, 42; papers of, 216-463
 Congress, U.S., ordinance of, 478
 Conrad, Ephraim, letter from, 664
 Conrad, John, will of, 725
 Consecration: odes for, 582; of Salem Moravian Church, 394
 Constitution: Salem Academy and College Alumnae Association, 324; Salem poor fund, 385; Salem Reading Society, 395; Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Among the Heathen, 474
 Construction, accounts. See Accounts.
 Continental Congress, memorial to, 108
 Continental province, papers dealing with, 87-100
 Contracts: of diaconie of single brethren, Salem, 400; marriage, 769; in Salem, 354
 Contributions: from members of Salem congregation, 356; to Moravian causes, 399; for needy congregations, 355
 "Conversione Di St. Agostino," 588
 Cook, in Salem, 399
 Cooper, in Salem, 399
 Copenhagen, Denmark, journey from, 706
 Copper utensils, inventory of, 370
 Corn, harvest of, 229
 Correspondence, 73, 80, 82, 87, 90, 94, 95, 98, 105, 143, 144, 146, 166, 196, 202-204, 215, 224, 254, 255, 314, 357, 359, 375, 377, 390-406, 416, 427-459, 462, 476, 484, 488, 490, 491, 496, 497, 499, 504, 516, 517, 522, 523, 530-532, 542, 543, 545, 548, 552, 557, 562, 567, 570, 573,

- 611, 613, 614, 616, 618-633, 635,
636, 638-646, 648, 650-662, 664-670,
672, 674, 675, 677, 679-686, 689,
763, 768, 775, 776, 779, 784-786,
788, 794, 795, 798, 800, 801, 804-
806, 809, 812, 815, 823, 825, 826,
851
- Corrie, George Y.: trade letters
from, 449; letter of recom-
mendation of, 449
- Cosmos Club, Salem, papers of, 778
- Cossart, Christian Frederic, land
papers of, 196
- Cotton: manufacturing company
papers, 392; price of, 433
- Count Zinzendorf: advice of, 215;
arrangements for Moravian work
following death of, 82; assistance
of, to Moravians, 1; charter mem-
bership in Order of the Mustard
Seed, 64; death of, 678
- Counterfeit bill, probate of a, 819
- Counties in North Carolina, forma-
tion of, 186, 205
- Country congregations in Wachovia,
conferences concerning, 179
- Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions of
Surry County, protest to, 267
- Courthouse, Forsyth Co., location of,
2, 75
- "The Creation," 602
- Credits, method of transmitting, 429
- Creek Indian Agency, map of, 757
- Creek Indian Mission, Ga., papers
of, 529-535
- Creek Indian territory, map, 762
- Cross Creek, trade letters from, 434
- Cruse, composer, 585
- Crute, Emma L. Miller, settlement of
estate of, 726
- Cumberland River, land on, 765
- Cumberland Settlement, Tenn., visit
to, 503
- Cummings, E., letter to, 648
- Cunow, composer, 593
- Curators of single sisters and
widows, function of, and
instructions for, 359
- Currency: North Carolina pounds,
reichmarks, and U.S. dollars,
360; table of comparative
values and value of gold coins,
400. See also Exchange.
- Curriculum, Salem Academy and
College, 390
- Curtis & Kerr, trade correspond-
ence with, 443
- Czechoslovakia, papers concerning
work in, 97-100
- D
- "Das Leiden Jesu," 603
- David, Christian: leader of
Brethren, 1; letter, 619
- "David's Sieg," 603
- Davidson Co., formation of, 205;
marriage bonds of, 802; taxes
listed in, 835
- Davis, John, map printed by, 754
- Day laborers: in Salem, 399; time
and wages of, 360
- Daybook, Salem Cotton Mfg. Co., 392
- Deaths: of children in Salem, 406;
of Delaware Christian Indians,
539; of Negroes in Salem, 420,
539
- Deaths, congregational records of:
Bathabara, 223; Bethania, 263;
Friedberg, 277; Friedland, 281;
Hope, 290; Macedonia, 306; St.
Philips, 420; Salem, 388;
Woodstock Mills, Fla., 571
- Deeds, 189, 197, 198, 215
- Deeds, Wachovia Tract: general
deed, 189, 215; notes concerning
drawing of, and photostats of,
189
- Deems, Charles F., letter from, 779
- Deep Creek, list of settlers on, 646
- Deerskins: from Salem, 433, 436;
inspection of, 445; method of
dyeing, 781
- Delaware, Forks of, plat of land
in, 752
- Delaware Christian Indians, death
record of, 539
- Denke, Christian Frederic, paper
copied by, 174; record of
journey of, 540
- Denke, Jer., composer, 593
- Denmark: Christiansfeld, letter
written from, 669; Copenhagen,
journey from, 706
- Der Nord Carolina Land und Colonie
Etablissement: historical sketch
of, 13; organization of, 2;
papers concerning, 171, 646;
stockholders in, 2

- "Der Ostermorgen," 605
 "Der 23 Psalm," 599
 "Der 65 Psalm," 592, 598
 "Der 103 Psalm," 600
 "Der 146 Psalm," 592
 "Der Tod Jesu," 604
 "Der Versoehnungstod," 602
 Derby, England, letter written from, 800
 Dessau, Germany, music printed at, 591
 "De Tre Fanciulli," 588
 Diaconies: Bethabara, 225, 230; Bethania, 255; Salem, 360, 400, 403, 746; Wachovia, scope of, 211; Wachovia sustentation diaconie, 414
 Dialogs, Christmas, 132, 149, 390
 Diaries, congregational: Bavians Clooff, South Africa, 556; Bethabara, 226; Bethania, 256; Bethlehem, Pa., 135; Friedberg, 272; Friedland, 283; Hope, 291; Kernersville, 301; Lititz, Pa., 151; Mt. Bethel, Va., 311; New Philadelphia, 317; Providence, 321; St. Philip's, Salem, 421; Salem, 361; Woodstock Mills, Fla., 572. See also Diaries, of Indian congregations and mission stations.
 Diaries, of Indian congregations and mission stations: Cahahaga on Lake Erie, 538; Cherokee mission stations, Ga., 497; Fairfield, Canada, 541; Fairfield, Pa., 698; Gnadenhutten on Muskingum, 542; Indian congregations in North America, 546; Indian Territory mission stations, 520; Lichtenow, O., 544; Nain, Pa., 547; Oochgology, Ga., 510; Petquotting on Lake Erie, 538; Schoenbrunn, O., 544; Springplace, Ga., 515
 Diaries, miscellaneous: of Hope Sunday School, 297; of life in Savannah, Ga., 106; of missionary to Indians on Lake Erie, 538; of Salem single brethren, 399; of Salem single sisters, 402
 Diaries, of Negro congregations: St. Philip's, Salem, 421; Woodstock Mills, Fla., 572
 Diaries, personal, 615, 617, 634, 647, 657, 661, 663, 671, 673
 Diaries, travel, 72, 73, 106, 503, 528, 530, 551, 687-724
 Diarium der Hütten, 73
 Diaspora members, reports from, 72
 "Die Befreyung Israels," 592
 "Die Erlösung des Menschen," 605
 "Die Feyer des Achstzehnden Jahrhunderts," 606
 "Die Geschichte Josephs," 592
 "Die Hirten Bey Krippe zu Bethlehem," 592
 "Die Israeliten in der Wüste," 591
 "Die Worte des Erloesers am Kreuze," 604
 Directing Board: of Herrnhut, Germany, instructions drawn by, 177; of Salem, contract for lease of land, 210; of the Unity, functions of, 75, 83. See also Unity Elders Conference.
 Distiller, in Salem, 399
 Distillery: in Bethania, inventory of, 259; in Salem, 225, 400
 Dividends, bank, 167, 451-453
 Dobbs, Gov. Arthur, proclamation of, 820
 Dobbs Parish: maps of, 728, 729; papers relating to, 172
 Doctor's shop, Salem, location of, 748
 Dollars, U.S. See Currency.
 Double bass, used in accompaniment, 593
 Douglass, Marshall, letter from, 620
 Douthid, Capt. James, letters to, 804
 Doxologies, 579
 Drafts, handled for Salem, 448
 Driver, hire of, 699
 Drugs, dosages and lists of, 780
 Drugstore, Salem. See Apothecary, Salem.
 Duets, 587
 Durninger, Abraham, & Co., trade letter from, 433
 Dyeing, methods of, 781-783, 791
 Dyeing and fulling mill, Salem: accounts, 322; building and repair costs, 339
- E
- Earl Granville: land grants by, 753; purchase of land from, 2

Earl Granville, estate of: agent's proclamation relative to, 201; purchase of Wachovia quit rent title from, 185

Earl of Hillsborough, extract of letter to, 377

East Salem Church: diary references to, 647; historical sketch of, 49. See also Fries Memorial Church.

Easter: Advertisement, 362; anthem for, 595

Ebersdorf, Germany: account of march of French army through, 89; extracts of letters from, 795

Eccles, John, plat of land surveyed for, 727

Edenton, letter written from, 685

Egg Harbor, N. J., description of beginning of Moravian work in, 145

"Eile, Eile, Gott, Ihm Bey Zustoehen," 606

Ellrod's, list of settlers about, 646

Elm Street Sunday School, Salem, diary references to, 647

Emmaus, Pa., reports to Ministers Conference, 114

Endowment, Salem Academy and College, papers concerning, 324

England: claims against, by Wachovia residents, 173; English Moravian committee for aiding suffering, 104; financial arrangements of Moravian Church in, 103; letter written from, 800. See also British province; Fairfield, Lancashire; Fulneck; London; Yorkshire.

English claims, by residents of Wachovia, 173

Enterprise congregation: diary references to, 647; first years of, 269

Epidemics, 803

Episcopate, of the Ancient Unity, 1

Ernst, Anna Catharina, will of, 725

Estates, settlements of, 726

Externally, Ga., negotiations with Cherokee Indian chiefs at, 509

Esternaullee, Ga., talks with Cherokee Indian chiefs at, 509

Estillville (Gates City), Va., letter written from, 768

Ettwein, John: account of his visit to Gov. Tryon, 227; letters from, 621, 641, 662, 689; letters to, 639; papers relative to, 108, 621; travel diary of, 689

Europe: Boll Baths, history of, 56; boxes from, 442; catalog of Moravian congregations and choirs in, 777; diaries kept in, 617, 657; lists of Moravian congregations and members in, 646; memoirs of Moravians in, 610; Moravian board conferences in, 352; reports from Moravian congregations in, 73; voyage from, 723

Events of 1783, account of, 21

Examinations, Salem Academy and College: addresses at, and programs of, 390

Exchange, rates of, 79

F

Fairfield, Canada, 686

Fairfield, Lancashire, England, cantate performed at opening of chapel, 592

Fairfield, Ontario, Canada, diary of Indian congregation of, 541

Fairfield, Pa., diary of Christian Indian congregation of, 698

Fairview Church, Salem, mention of, 39

Farm: accounts of, 225, 400; comments on, 234; inventory of, 259

Farmer, in Salem, 399

Farming, art of, in Herrnhut and Berthelsdorf, Germany, 92

Farms, Salem, acreage and names of owners, and map of, 749

Fauna of Wachovia, 174

Fauquier Co., Va. See Confederate Hospital.

Fayetteville: tobacco notes, and trade letters from, 435. See also Campbellton; Cross Creek.

Fayetteville Gazette, advertisement in, 383

Female Missionary Society: organization of, 60; papers of, 481-487

Female Tract Society, contribution to, 451

Ferguson, Charles, papers concerning, 622

- Fertilizer, liquid, receipt for making, 796
- Festivals, celebration of. See Celebrations.
- Festivals, in Wachovia, register of, 578
- Fetter, Marcus, trade letter from, 431
- Finances, Moravian Church in England, arrangements for, 103
- Financial statements concerning lands of certain men in Wachovia, 189
- Fire and Water Department, Salem, papers of, 363
- Fire hose, ordered by Salem, 436
- First Moravian settlement in North America. See Savannah, Ga., Moravian Colony.
- Fischer, composer, 593
- Fischer, Gasper, land for, 765
- Fishel, Conrad, and wife, settlement of estate of, 726
- Fitz, composer, 593
- Flannel, for mission, 493
- Flaxseed, harvests of, 229
- Flex, Samuel, will of, 725
- Flint Creek, description of services at Hildebrant's Mill on, 519
- Flint River; house of Benjamin Hawkins located on, 530; map of Indian settlements on, 762
- Floods, in Salem, 364
- Flora of Wachovia, 174
- Florida, call to service in, 684
See also Woodstock Mills, Fla.
- Flour; from Salem, 435; price of, 443; shipment of, 457
- Flute, used in accompaniment, 593
- Flynt, William, Jr., oath of, 817
- Ford, Peter, interment of, 384
- Forester, in Wachovia, accounts, 175
- Forests, in Wachovia, care of, 175
- Forsyth Co.: erection of, 2; marriage bonds of, 802. See also Sunday School Union.
- Fort Prince George, letter written from, 626
- Forwarding agents, trade correspondence with, 435, 442, 446, 447
- Fourteen-Mile Creek, description of services at, 519
- Fourth of July: celebration of, 390; Moravian attitude toward firing of guns on, 128
- France: description of invasion of Germany by, 89, 788; wreck on Cape Breton, 795
- Francke, composer, 593
- Fredericksburg, Va., letters written from, 635
- French army in Ebersdorf, Germany, 89
- Frey, C. F., letter from, 785
- Frey, Christian, plats of land surveyed for, 727
- Freydt, composer, 585
- Friebele, Rev. John, letters from, 573
- Friedberg congregation: brotherly agreements, 216; catalog of members, 217; diary references to, 647; historical sketch of, 22; memoirs of members, 610; memorabilia, 180; organization of, 28; papers of, 270-278
- Friedensthal, letter from, 570
- "Friedheim," a novel, 657
- Friedland congregation: brotherly agreements, 216; catalog of members, 217; diary references to, 647; historical sketches of, 23; memoirs, 610; memorabilia, 180, 302; organization of, 28; papers of, 279-286
- Friedrich, Christian, letter to, 788
- Fries, Adelaide L.: historical sketches by, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 32-39, 43, 44, 46-48, 51, 55, 57-64, 66-69, 71, 580, 833; letter from, 390; plat tracing by, 753
- Fries, Francis, appointment to southern committee of Widows' Society of Bethlehem, Pa., 143
- Fries, John W., letters from, 618; letter to, 390
- Fries Memorial Church, Salem: diary references to, 647; mention of, 39; sketch of, 50.
See also East Salem congregation.
- Fruauff, Eugene Alexander, travel diary of, 715
- Fulneck, England, letter written from, 488
- Fulp congregation, diary references to, 647

Funeral, description of, 678
Furniture, inventory of, 230, 370

G

- Gales, Jos., & Son, trade correspondence with, 451
Gales, Joseph; bills from, 454; power of attorney to, 360
Gales, Weston R., trade letters from, 455
Gambold, John, composer, 585
Gambold, John; correspondence of, licenses to, tax receipts of, 623; house plan drawn by, 515; ordination certificate of, 812
Gambold, John, missionary, paper by, 514
Gammern, Abraham von, power of attorney to administer estates of the Unitas Fratrum in North Carolina, 215
Gardening, wages for, 241
Gardens, sketch of old Salem, 48
Gates City, Va. See Estillville (Gates City), Va.
Gebhardt, Joh. Gottf., composer, 585
"Gedanken Bey Den Heimgang des Kindes, Sam. Heinr. Herbst," 592
"Gehet ein zu Seinen Thoren," 605
Gehra, composer, 585
Geisler, composition of, 592
Geisler, Chr. Gottfried, composer, 585
Geisler, Joh. Christian, composer, 585; compositions of, 595
Gemein Haus, Salem. See Salem congregation.
Gemein Nachrichten, 73
Gemein Rath, Salem. See Salem congregation.
Gemeinhaus diarium, 73
Gemeintag lectionen, 74
Genealogical material, Moravian church records as a source of, 62
General anniversary of Moravian Church, ode for, 582
General Assembly of North Carolina: acts of, 186, 199; letter to, 775
General Assembly of Pennsylvania. See Assembly of Pennsylvania.
General store, Bethlehem, Pa., trade letters from, 430
General Synod, Moravian Church: composition and functions of, 2; delegate's certificate to, 646; minutes and papers of, 81, 181; minutes of Provincial Conference of northern province in America in preparation for, 119, 120
Genesis, musical setting to verses of, 592
Geometry, textbook of, 335
Georgia: account of visit of Frederic William Marshall to, 27; Cherokee Indian Mission in, 492-517; Creek Indian Mission in, 529-535; economic and political situation in, 497; governor of, letter to, 531; journey to, 721. See also Atlanta, Ga.; Brainard, Ga.; Savannah, Ga.; Savannah, Ga., Moravian Colony; Springplace, Ga.
Gerg, composer, 585
German congregations, odes from, 582
German university in Pennsylvania, founding of, 807
Germanton: letter written from, 196; resolution dated at, 763
Germany: controversy in, concerning the Moravians in North America, 88; description of French invasion of, 788; letters from, 490, 825; meeting of Oeconomie Conferenz, 138; political situation in, 800; report of English Moravian committee for aiding suffering in, 104; shipments to, 457. See also Altona; Augsburg; Barby; Berthelsdorf; Dessau; Ebersdorf; Gnadau; Gnadenfrey; Hamburg; Herrnhut; Kleinwelke; Mannheim.
Gersdorff, Friderique von, birthday greetings to, 646
Gervais, John Lewis, letters from, 662
Ghost stories, 60, 63
Gilmer, John A., letters to, 202, 786
Girls boarding schools: Hope, N. J., 149; Salem, 339, 390, 403, 748, 751
Girls, odes for, 582
"Giuseppe Liberato," 588
Glass: for Salem, 433, 438; inventory of, 230

- Gluck, Joh. Christoph, composer, 585
 Gnadau, Germany, trade letters from, 436
 Gnadenfrey, Germany: concession for founding of, 631; great fire in, 90; letters written from, 90, 678
 Gnadenhutten, O.: journey to, 715; on land reserved for Christian Indians, 478; map of Indian mission station in, 761; records of, 542; reports to Ministers' Conference, 114
 Gnadenhutten on Muskingum. See Gnadenhutten, O.
 Gnadenenthal Plantation, Pa., price of land of, and list of buildings of, 157
 Godfrey Haga, trade correspondence with, 447
 Goepfert, George, will of, 725
 Gold coins, current value of, 400. See also Currency.
 Gordon, Sally, interment of, 384
 Gorke, Johann Friedrich, correspondence relative to, 624
 Goshen (Hope), Ind.: journey from, 700; journey to, 715; migration of Christian Indians to, 698; papers concerning, 146, 147; beginning of congregation of, 53; Moravian work among the Indians at, 545
 Gothenberg, Sweden, reports concerning a case in court in, 91
 Governmental aid, request for, for schools for Cherokee Indians, 499
 Governor of Georgia, letter to, 531
 Grabs, Gottfried, travel diaries of, 691, 692
 Grabs, Rev. F. Walter, pastor of Macedonia congregation, 309
 Graceham, Md., reports to Ministers' Conference, 114
 Gracehill Church, Antigua, West Indies, drawings of, 563
 Graff, Johann Michael, ordination certificate of, 812
 Grain, inventories of, 229
 Grants, land. See Granville land grants.
 Granville, Earl of. See Earl of Granville.
 Granville Co., land grants in, 200
 Granville land, proclamation to claimants of, 201
 Granville land grants, 200
 Grapes, receipt to preserve, 400
 Graun, Carlo Enrico: composer, 585; compositions by, 587, 604
 Graveyards. See Cemeteries.
 Great Sabbath, ode for, 582
 Green Co., Mo., letter from, 620
 Greenland, bicentennial of Moravian missions to, 536
 Gregor, Christian: composer, 585; composition of, 592
 Gregor, Christian, of Herrnhut, Germany, letters from, 94, 641
 Gregorian Calendar, comparison with Julian, 631
 Greider, E. P., letter from, 145
 Grimm, composer, 585
 Gristmill, Salem, inventories and accounts, 225, 367
 Grube, Rev. Bernhard Adam, words of hymn by, 178
 Gruener, Anna, letter from, 788
 Gruhl, travel diary of, 692
 Guilford Co.: home of Michael Jordan, 384; taxes listed in, 835; power of attorney to transact land business in, 208
 Gunsmith: accounts of, 400, 676; in Salem, 399
- H
- Haesler, composer, 593
 Haga, Godfrey, trade correspondence with, 447
 Hagan, Johann Joachim, correspondence of, 625
 Hagen, F. F., letter from, 573
 Hahn, Bernhard, composer, 593
 Hall, Rev. James E.: historical sketches by, 25, 54; regulations written by, 310
 Haman, Christian Renatus, settlement of estate of, 726
 Hamburg, Germany: passport for journey to, 824; trade letters from, 437
 Hammerer, John Daniel, letters from, 626
 Handel, Geo. Fr.: composer, 585; composition of, 591

- Handkerchiefs, for Salem, 439
 Hanman, Adam J., land agent, 818
 Hanson Kelly, trade letters from, 458
 Hardware, ordered by Salem, 433
 "Harmony of the Four Gospels," 789
 Harness, for mission, 493
 Harp, used in accompaniment, 593
 Harpsichord, used in accompaniment, 593
 Harvests: comments on, 234; record of, 229
 Hasse, C. F., composer, 593
 Hasse, Bishop Evelyn, death of, 628
 Hasse, Giovan. Adolfo: composer, 585; compositions of, 588, 591
 Hats, for mission, 493
 Hatter, in Salem, 399
 Haus Vater Conferenz, Bethania, list of subscribers for stated purpose, 258
 Hauser, George, letter from, 629
 Hauser, John H., letter from, 630
 Hauser, Martin, letters from, 146
 Hauser, Michael, plat of land surveyed for, 727
 Hawkins, Col. Benjamin: house of, 757; records concerning, 530
 Haydn, J. Michael, composer, 585
 Haydn, Joseph, compositions of, 589, 602, 604
 Hayn, Louisa von, praise service composed by, 402
 Hays, Jesse, interment of, 384
 Ha[zel], Chief Justice James, letter from, 627
 Health, in Wachovia, comments on, 234
 Hebron, Pa., reports to Ministers' Conference, 114
 Heckewelder, Christian, trade letters from, 430
 Heckewelder, Johann: investigation by, 679; travel diary of, 694
 Heckewelder, John. See Heckewelder, Johann.
 Heel, Matthaeus, signature of, to passport, 168
 Hego, Sarah, settlement of estate of, 726
 Hohl, Bishop Matthaeus Gottfried: letters from, 641; notes of, 832; signature of, to petition, 118
 Hohl, Bishop Matthew. See Hehl, Bishop Matthaeus Gottfried.
 "Heiliger, Sieh Gnaedig," 602
 Heinze, Christian, will of, 725
 Heinzmann, Anna Catharina, will of, 725
 Heinzmann, Johann Casper, will of, 725
 Helfer Conferenz fürs Ganze, northern province in America, minutes of, 109
 Helfer Conferenz fürs Ganze of Wachovia. See Wachovia Helfer Conferenz fürs Ganze.
 Helfer Conferenz of Wachovia. See Wachovia Provincial Elders Conferenz.
 Henly, David, correspondence with, 499
 Henry, William, travel diary of, 694
 Herbst, Charlotte Augusta, letters from, 631
 Herbst, Joh., Sr., composer, 585
 Herbst, Joh. Ludwig: composer, 585; composition of, 592
 Herbst, Johann Heinrich, letters from, 631
 Herbst, Johannes: biographical note on, 71; composer, 585; personal papers of, 631
 Herbst, Johannes, letter to, 806
 Herbst, Johannes, marriage certificate of, 790
 Herbst, John, will of, 725
 Herbst collection of manuscript music, 585-592
 Herman, Bishop John: letter from, 573; letters to, 664
 Herman, Rev. John G., letters to, 651, 809
 Hermann, Friedrich Benjamin, letter concerning, 669
 Herrings, price of, 433
 Herrnhut, Germany: historical sketch of choir of single sisters in, 42; installation of chor jünger, 773; instructions of Directing Board, 177; journey expenses from, 699; journey from, 714; letters written from, 82, 94, 632, 678, 795; organization of choir of single brethren, 399; Savannah, Ga., colony papers in, 106; paper written at, 86; papers concerning, 92; seat of Unity Elders Conference, 78; trade letters from, 438, 439; village of, 1

- Hiawasse River, school established near, 512
 Hicks, Charles Renatus, Cherokee translation of Lord's Prayer by, 505
 Hildebrant's Mill, Indian Territory, description of religious services at, 519
 Hill, Rebecca, interment of, 384
 Hill, W., letter from, 453
 Hiller, composer, 585
 Hiller, Johann Adam, compositions of, 590
 Hillman, Jos. D., letters from, 523
 Hillsborough, Earl of, extract of letter to, 377
 Hinds & Folker, trade letter from, 433
 "Hirten Boy der Krippe," 605
 Historical accounts, 1-71, 143, 215, 223, 252, 269, 307, 404, 487
 History, textbook of, 335
 History and geography, dialog of, 335
 History of Missions Among the Heathen, presentation of, 611
 History of Moravian Missions Among the Indians of North America, presentation of, 646
 History of the Moravian Missions Among Southern Indian Tribes of the United States, Cherokee material in, 497
 Hodson, Charles, trade correspondence with, 446
 Hodson, Rogers & Co., trade correspondence with, 446
 Hofman, Nicholas, agent, 818
 Hogs, butchered, weight of, 403
 Holder, Edward M., thesis of, 15
 Holland: flight of Brethren to, 1; property in, 646. See also Amsterdam; Ziest.
 Holland, F. R., paper re-copied by, 174
 Holland, Rev. F. R., address to, 618
 Holston River: home of George Steel, 384; travel diary to, 503
 Home missionaries, reports of, 469
 Home Missionary Society, records of, 464-469. See also Mt. Bethel, Va.
 Home Moravian Church, Salem: diary references to, 647; mention of, 39; papers of, 394
 Home Moravian Sunday School, diary references to, 647; history of, 44
 Homilius, Gottfried August: composer, 585; composition of, 592
 Homilius, Leopold, composition of, 605
 Hope: brotherly agreements, 216; catalog of members, 217; historical sketches, 24; settlers, 36, 144; memoirs, 610; memorabilia, 180; organization of congregation, 36; papers of, 287-297
 Hope, Ind. See Goshen (Hope), Ind.
 Hope, N. J., papers concerning, 148, 149
 Hope bell, story of, 287
 Horn, used in accompaniment, 593
 Horses, hire of, 699
 Hospitals. See Bilwas Karma; Confederate Hospital; Leper Hospital; Ruth C. S. Thaeler Hospital.
 House rents, in Salem, 400
 House of single brethren, Salem. See Brothers' House, Salem.
 Household supplies, inventory of, 230
 Householders: in Bethania, list of, 264; in Salem, names of, 747
 Housertown. See Bethania.
 Houses, inventory of, 371
 Houses, for single brethren, account of beginning of, 401
 Hubner, Ludwig, extracts from letter from, 542
 Hungary, flight of Brethren to, 1
 Hurricane, in West Indies, account of, 566
 Hus, John, reformer, 1
 Hutchinson, John, interment of, 384
 Hutton, James: letter from, 633; instructions to, 646
 Hymn, for Wachovia jubilee, 178
 Hymnbooks, orders for, 427, 441
 "Hymne an die Gottheit," 604
 Hymnology, Moravian, a study in, 584

I

- Illinois. See Land, in Illinois; Mills Prairie, Ill.; West Salem, Ill.
 Immanuel Church, Salem, mention of, 39

India. See Leh, North India.
 Indian Affairs, Principal Agent for, South of the Ohio, records concerning, 530
 Indian corn, machine for shelling, 815
 Indian Territory: comment on letters and reports from, 64; incidents previous to and during the removal of the Cherokees to, 497; map of mission district in, 760. See also Cherokee Indian Mission, Indian Territory.
 Indiana, Hope. See Goshen (Hope), Ind.
 Indians: capture of Christian Indian congregation, 696; maps of Indian mission stations and districts, 756-762; migrations, 696-698; notes on villages occupied by Indians, 137; petition for protection against Indians, 242; reservation of land for Christian Indians, 478; travel diary of Indian chiefs, 695; work of the Brethren among southern Indians, 70. See also Cherokee Indian Mission, Ga.; Cherokee Indian Mission, Indian Territory; Cherokee Indian Nation; Cherokee Indians; Creek Indian Mission, Ga.; Northern Indians.
 Indians, Welch. See Welch Indians.
 Indigo, raising and coloring with, 791
 Industrial Ten, cash accounts and minutes of, 368
 Infirmary accounts, 404
 Inspector, Salem Academy and College. See Principals, Salem Academy and College.
 Instructions: for Aufseher Collegium, Salem, 328; for choir of single brethren, Salem, 399; for committee, Hope, 289; for choir leaders, 344
 Instrumental music, 601
 *Interest accounts, in Salem, 400
 Interments, lists of, 172, 320, 384, 422, 745
 Invention, of a corn shelling machine, 815
 Inventories, 229, 230, 259, 266,
 *Insurance, life, 143, 416

292, 334, 335, 360, 365, 367, 369-371, 398, 400, 403, 405, 408, 411, 412
 Ireland, famine in and contributions for, 105
 "Irene," island of, site of school for Indian children, 529
 Iron implements, inventories of, 230, 370
 Israel, Philip, letters from, 523

J

Jamaica, voyage to, 567
 Javanese in Surinam, mission among, 559
 Jerusalem, Palestine. See Leper Hospital.
 John, Earl of Granville. See Earl Granville.
 Johnson, Robert, interment of, 384
 Joiner shop, customer index, 372
 Jomelli: composer, 585; composition of, 591
 Jones, Calvin, letter from, 794
 Jordan, John, trade correspondence with, 448
 Jordan, John, & Sons, trade correspondence with, 448
 Jordan, Michael, interment of, 384
 Jordan & Brother, trade correspondence with, 448
 Journeys: expenses, 502, 699; notes and instructions for, 503. See also Diaries, travel.
 Jubilees. See Celebrations.
 Jüngerhaus Diarium, 73
 Julian Calendar, comparison with Gregorian, 631
 July 4, 1783, ode for, 582

K

Kalberlahn, Anna Catharina, will of, 725
 Keehln, Mrs. Angelica, personal diary of, 634
 Kelly, Hanson, trade letters from, 458
 Kennedy, Henry, signature of, 763
 Kennedy, Jacob, interment of, 384
 Kennedy, John, signature of, 763
 Kenney, Thos. J. M., letters from, 504

Kerchiefs, for Salem, 430, 439
 Kernersville congregation, papers of, 298-303
 Kerr, Joseph, settlement of estate of, 726
 Key maker, in Salem, 399
 Kingston, Jamaica, letter from, 567
 Kitchen: accounts, 400; cost of supplies for, 403; utensils for, 493
 Kleinwelke, Germany, letters written from or near, 631, 788
 Kliest, Daniel, Sr., will of, 725
 Kluge, Charles F., letters from, 202, 786
 Kluge, John Peter, travel diary of, 700
 Knecht, Justin Heinrich: composer, 593; compositions of, 592, 599
 Knoxville (Knoxville, Tenn.), letters from, 499, 516
 Knoxville, Tenn. See Knoxville.
 Kober, Johann Friedrich, paper written by, 83
 Koehler, Daniel, journey expenses of, 699
 Koehler, Johann Daniel, birthday greetings to, 646
 Koehler, John Daniel, travel diary of, 701
 Koenig, Karen, letters from, 635
 Kramsch, Samuel: journey expenses of, 699; letters from, 636, 677; notes on Provincial Conference, 139
 Krause, William, official oath of, 817
 Kremer, Mrs. E. W., reminiscences of early life in Salem Female Academy, 40
 Kreuzer, Conrad: personal papers of, 637; travel diary of, 702
 Kuehnast, Christopher, will of, 725
 Kummer, Rev. Joseph, letters from, 638
 Kunwald, Bohemia, mention of, 1
 Kunz, composer, 585
 "Kyrie cum Gloria," 587, 591

L

Labrador, records of missions in, 550, 551
 "La Caduta di Gerico," 588

Laird, Sarah, interment of, 384
 Lake Erie. See Cajahaga on Lake Erie; Petquotting on Lake Erie.
 Lake Huron, Indian congregation of, 696
 Lancashire. See Fairfield, Lancashire, England.
 Lancaster, Pa.: catalog of congregation and society members, 150; report of Bishop Ettwein's mission to the Pennsylvania Assembly, 108; reports to Ministers Conference, 114; trade letters from, 440
 Land, in Illinois, letters from Moravian Church agent concerning sale of, 166
 Land, in Indian Territory, description of, at Mt. Zion, Canaan, and New Springplace, 519
 Land, in Pennsylvania: abrogation of lease system in Bethlehem, 136; land laws, 110; land papers of Barony of Nazareth, 157; statement concerning Moravian land, 111
 Land, in North Carolina: agreements concerning land outside of Bethabara, Bethania, and Salem, 205; Bethabara land, 191, 736; Bethania land, 192, 207, 245-249, 736, 739, 740; bonds, 193, 194; comments on land cleared, 234; confiscation of Tory land, 199; Cossart land papers, 196; deeds, 197; deeds of trust, 198; entries made on Moravian land, 199; form of deed for Moravian land, 215; Granville grants, 200; Granville land, 201; inspection of land belonging to Timothy Pickering, 815; land held by Salem diaconie of single brethren, 746; land maps, 727-751; leases, 191, 192, 205, 207, 210, 215; letters concerning, 196, 202-204; Moravian plan for holding land, 254; mortgages, 198; need for preserving boundary lines, 215; papers concerning mill pond, 206; purchasers of lots in Wachovia, 732; quit rents of Wachovia, 185; rent agreements, 195; Salem land,

- 202, 209-211, 746, 748; statement concerning Unity land, 185; powers of attorney to transact land business, 207, 208; surveyor's records, 212-214; Wachovia land papers, 189, 215; Wilkes Co. land suit papers, 190. See also Bonds; Der Nord Carolina Land und Colonie Etablissement.
- Land, in Ohio, 648
- Land, in St. Thomas, West Indies, sale of, 818
- Land Arbeiter Conferenz of Wachovia, minutes and papers of, 179
- Land of the Creeks. See Creek Indian Mission, Ga.
- Land grants. See Granville land grants.
- Landlords, agreements with, 412
- Langbelle, Thomas, letter from, 640
- "La Passione di Gesu Christo," 591
- Lash, Abraham, mill pond of, land papers on, 206
- Lash, Christian, butter account of, 251
- Lash, Christian, letters from, 255
- Lash, Jacob, watchmaker, power of attorney to transact land business in certain counties, 208
- La Trobe, Chr. Ignatius, composer, 585; composition of, 592
- La Trobe, Peter, composer, 585
- Laundry accounts, in Salem, 400
- Laundryman, in Salem, 399
- Laurens, Henry, letters from, 108, 639, 662; will of, 662
- Laurens, Henry, son of, letters from, 662
- "Lazarus," 603
- Leaders of Moravian Church, letters from, 641, 657
- Leases, in Bethania: plats of, 739; history of the general lease, 248
- Leases, land, 191, 192, 205, 207, 210, 215
- Leather-dressing business, Salem: accounts, 322, 400; interest and rental, 360; leather for Salem, 432, 434, 435; leather dresser in Salem, 399; price of leather, 433
- Lebanon, Pa., Lutheran Church in, 797
- Leesburg, Pa., journey expenses written from, 699
- Leh, North India, letters from, 562
- Lehman, Emma A., paper by, 252
- Leidge, George, settlement of estate of, 726
- Leinbach, Friedrich, declaration of, concerning the oath of allegiance, 148
- Leinbach, J. B., personal papers of, 642
- Leinbach, Rev. R. P., translation by, 663
- Leonard, James, tobacco notes, 435
- Leper Hospital, Jerusalem, Palestine, letters from, 552
- Letters. See Correspondence.
- Leviston, Catherine, marriage of, 839
- Lewis, Dr. John, apothecary account of, 325
- Lewis, Nicholas, Count Zinzendorf. See Count Zinzendorf.
- Licenses, to distill, 623
- Lichtenow, O., diary of, 544
- Lick, Martin, business communications of, 643
- Lime, sale of, 680
- Limestone, burning of, 680
- Lincoln Co., leases and agreements covering land in, 205
- Lindsay House, London. See London, England.
- Linen, inventory of, 230
- Linen weaving, Salem: accounts, 400; weaver, 399
- Lists, membership: Aeltesten Conferenz, Bethlehem, Pa., 127; Alumnae Association of Salem Academy and College, 324; Aufseher Collegium of Bethlehem, Pa., 127; of Home Missionary Society of North Carolina, 464, 465; of Indians in mission congregations, 503; of ministers of Macedonia, 308; of Moravian congregations in Europe and in America, 646; of Moravian congregations in the mission fields, 646; of Moravian missionaries, 489; of Moravians in North Carolina, 646; of Nazareth, Pa., congregation council, 158; of

- Salem congregation, 348, 378; of Salem Moravian Church, 394; of Salem single brethren, 399; of settlers in and near Wachovia, 646; of Society for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Heathen, 474, 475; of Widow's Society, 143, 416. See also Catalogs.
- Lititz, Pa.: journey expenses from, 699; journey from and return to, 706; letters written from, 668; papers concerning, 151-153; reports to Ministers Conference, 114; route to, 708; trade letters written from, 440
- Litlozer, J. R., plat of land surveyed for, 727
- Liturgical services, note on, 579
- Liturgies, 579
- Liturgy books, 402
- Lobaeh, Christian, journey expenses of, 699
- Lodging, price of, in Salem Brothers House, 400. See also Board, in Salem.
- Loesch, Jacob: administrator of estate, 726; plats of land of, 727
- " 727
- Losh, Jacob, of Wachovia, letter to, 204
- London, England: celebration of Nov. 13, 1752, 102; journey from and return to, 717; letters written from, 628, 795; paper written from Lindsay House, 182; trade correspondence with, 441
- Long, voyage of, 689
- Long Island on Holston River, travel diary to, 503
- Longworth, James, recipe from, 827
- Looking glass, recipe for silvering of, 827
- Lord, Joseph, letter of introduction of, 815
- Lord Advocate, Chancellor and Agent of the Unitas Fratrum, copy of order from, 646
- Lord Cornwallis, claims arising from tickets given by army of, 173
- Lord's Prayer: in Cherokee characters, 524; literal English translation of, 524; translation of, into Cherokee, 505
- Lotter, Matthew Albert, map engraved by, 755
- Lovefeast, for children recovered from smallpox, ode for, 582
- Lovefeasts, of Salem single sisters, attendance at, 402
- Luckenbach, Abraham, travel diary of, 700
- Lung, Jacob, will of, 725
- Lutheran Church, Lebanon, Pa., consecration of, 797
- Lutheran Synod of North Carolina: correspondence with, 798; commendation of Woman's Missionary Society, 482
- M
- McCuiston, Rev. John Franklin, diary of, 647
- MacDowell, Rev. John, letter from, 644
- Macedonia; diary references to, 647; historical sketch of, 25; organization of congregation of, 37; papers of, 304-310
- Mack, E. J.: family letters of, 645; letters from, 523
- McNair, Rev. E., letter of introduction for, 659
- Madder, raising of, 799
- Magazines: ordered by Salem, 436; subscriptions to, 167, 448, 451, 454-456
- "Magdalena," 588
- Mail facilities, data on, 167
- Main Hall, Salem Academy and College, 390
- Maine. See Broadbay Plantation.
- Maitland, William, trade correspondence with, 446
- Maldere, composer, 585
- Mallalieu, W., letter from, 800
- Mannheim, Germany, letter written from, 655
- Manufacturers in Salem, catalog of, 341
- Manure, wages for scattering, 241
- Manuscripts, catalogs of, 340
- Map, Collett, gift of, to Moravians, 801
- Maps, 210, 422, 727-762, 801
- "Maria und Johannes," 605

- Marienborn, composition sung at, 592
 Market house, Salem, subscription list for paving of, 374
 Markley, trade letters of, 433
 Markley, Abraham, & Co., trade letter from, 433
 Marriage bonds. See Bonds.
 Marriage certificate, 790
 Marriage contract, 769
 Marriages, congregational records of:
 Bethabara, 217, 223; Bethania, 217, 263; Friedberg, 217, 277; Friedland, 217, 281; Hope, 217, 290; Macedonia, 306; St. Philips, Salem, 420; Salem, 217, 388; Woodstock Mills, Fla., 571
 Marriages, of Negroes in Salem, 420
 Married people: choir of, Salem, 355; ode for, 582
 Marschall, Carl Heinrich von, power of attorney to, 646
 Marschall, Johann Ludwig, power of attorney to, 646
 Marshall, Frederic William: account of his visit to Georgia, 27; death of daughter, 633; handwriting, 16 248, 677, 743; letters from, 215, 254, 375, 611, 662, 679; letters to, 660, 677; paper written by, 219; personal papers, 646; proprietor of Wachovia Tract, 189, 192, 208, 210, 215, 818; will, 725
 Marshall, Frederic William, and wife, letter to, 650
 Marshall, Hedwig Elisabeth: birthday greetings to, letters to, and real estate papers of, 646
 Martin, Alex, MS. found in library of, 6
 Martin, Gov. Alexander: letter to, 621; letters from, 621, 677; proclamation of, 376
 Martin, J. A., MS. found by, 6
 Martin, John, signature of, 763
 Martin, Gov. Josiah: address to, and reply of, 231; letter from, 801; letter to, 375; his opinion of Moravian settlement in North Carolina, 377; proclamation of, 201
 Maryland: letters from, 144; North Carolina Moravian settlers from, 34, 36. See also Graceham, Md.
 Maryland Settlement, in North Carolina, list of settlers, 646
 Master potter, for Salem, call for, 655
 Master workmen, Salem, contracts with, 400
 Materials, building, inventory of, 370
 Meats, cost of, 403
 Measles, epidemic of, 803
 Mecklenburg Co., settlement of estate of resident of, 726
 Medicino: medicinal receipts, 830; for mission, 493; notes on, 646; used by Salem single sisters, 404. See also Drugs.
 Meetinghouse, Springplace, Ga., ode for dedication of, 515
 Meichel, David Moritz, composition of, 600
 Meigs, Col. Jonathan Return, correspondence of, 499
 Meinung, Frederic, letter to, 196
 Meinung, Ludwig: plat of land surveyed for, 727; surveyor of Wachovia, 731
 Members, Hope congregation, total number of, 294
 Membership lists. See lists, membership.
 Memoirs, 72, 74, 135, 159, 423, 610
 Memoirs, index to, 610
 Memorabilia: Bethabara, 180, 232; Bethania, 180, 261; Friedberg, 180, 275; Friedland, 180, 285; Gnadenhutten on Muskingum, 542; Hope, 180, 295; Kernersville, 302; Lititz, Pa., 152; Mt. Bethel, Va., 315; New Philadelphia, 318; St. Philip's, Salem, 424; Salem, 379; Wachovia, 180
 Mendelssohn, composition of, 602
 Mercantile accounts. See Accounts.
 Merkle, Christoph, will of, 725
 Messiah, choruses from, 591
 Metcalf, Charles, plats of land of, 727
 Meyer, Jacob, tavern-keeper, 828
 Meyers, Hiram, letter from, 648
 Michaux [André], list of plants discovered by, 174
 Michael, David Moritz, composer, 585
 Michael, David Moritz, travel diary of, 703
 Middle Fork. See Brushy Fork.

- Military service: Moravian attitude toward, 128; papers relative to, 804; petitions concerning, 116-118
- Milking, wages for, 241
- Mill, Salem: accounts, 322; building and repair costs, 339; interest charges and rental, 360
- [Miller, Frederick], journey expenses of, 699
- Miller, John, plat of land surveyed for, 727
- Mills Prairie, Ill., letters written from, 166
- Minister, of Dobbs Parish, agreement with and call to, 172
- Ministers: of Bethabara, letters from, 224; of Macedonia, list of, 308; need of, 620, 776; ordinations of, 646, 812, 813; pensions, 414; salaries, 276, 280; of West Salem and Mills Prairie, Ill., letters from, 166
- Ministers Conference, of Lititz, Pa., minutes of, 153
- Ministers Conference, of northern province in America: minutes of, 112; reports from, 113; reports to, 114
- Ministers Conference, of southern province in America, reports to, 426
- Minutes: Aeltesten Conferenz of Bethlehem, Pa., 126; Aeltesten Conferenz of Salem, 323, 390; Bethabara congregation committee, 221; Bethania committee, 253; British Provincial Elders Conference, abstracts from, 101; conference at Bethlehem, Pa., concerning Dobbs Parish in Wachovia, 172; Dobbs Parish vestry, 172; Friedberg building committee, 270; Friedberg congregation committee, 271; Friedberg Congregation Council, 273; Friedland committee, 279; General Synod, 81, 181; Helfer Conferenz fürs Ganze, northern province in America, 109; Home Missionary Society of North Carolina, 464, 466, 467; Hope congregation committee, 289; Indian mission conferences, 506, 525; Ministers Conference at Bethlehem, Pa., 112; Ministers Conference at Lititz, Pa., 153; Preparatory Provincial Conference, northern province in America, 119, 120; Provincial Conference held at Bethlehem, Pa., 139; Provincial Elders Conference, northern province in America, 122; Provincial Elders Conference, southern province in America, 183; Salem Academy and College Alumnae Association, 324; Salem Academy and College house conference, 390; Salem boys' boarding school committee, 335; Salem Brothers' House conference, 401; Salem congregation board of trustees, 332; Salem Cotton Manufacturing Co., 392; Salem Mission Band, 471; Salem poor fund, 385; Salem Reading Society, 395; Salem Revision Committee, 210; Salem single brethren choir committee, 399; Salem Wayside Workers, 415; Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Among the Heathen, 473, 477; synods of northern province in America, 124; synods of southern province in America, 187; trustees of Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa., 155; Unity Elders Conference committee, 125; Wachovia Helfer Conferenz fürs Ganze, 176; Wachovia Land Arbeiter Conferenz, 179; western congregations conference, 147; Widows' Society of Bethlehem, Pa., 143; Woman's Missionary Society, 481, 483
- "Miriam und Debora," 592
- Miscellaneous papers, 400
- Mission accounts. See Accounts, mission.
- Mission Band: note on, 59; records of, 470, 471
- Mission service, candidates for, 479
- Mission stations. See Beattie's Prairie, Indian Territory; Bersaba on Muskingum; Bethel, St. Kitts, West Indies; Cahahaga on Lake Erie; Canaan,

- Indian Territory; Fairfield, Ontario; Gnadenhutten on Muskingum; Gracehill, Antigua, West Indies; Lichtenow, O.; Mt. Zion, Indian Territory; Nain, Pa.; New Fairfield, Bothwell, Ontario; New Springplace, Indian Territory; Oaks, Indian Territory; Oochgology, Ga.; Pet-quotting on Lake Erie; Schoenbrunn, O.; Springplace, Ga.; Talequah, Indian Territory; Tibet; Woodmount, Indian Territory; Woodstock Mills, Fla. See also Churches; Missions; Preaching places.
- Missionaries: letters from, 490, 523, 557; letters from children of, 490; life and work in South Africa, 557; lists of, 489; memoirs, 610; records, 489, 490
- Missionary societies. See Home Missionary Society; Mission Band; Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen; Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Among the Heathen; Woman's Missionary Society; Yorkshire Society for Spread of the Gospel Among the Heathen.
- Missionary work: among Negroes and southern Indians, 70; papers concerning, 464-572; representatives to Prince Charles of Denmark, 92
- Missions: lists of congregations in mission fields, 646; organizations interested in foreign missions, 64, 65; papers concerning missions, 491-573; reports, 72, 74
- Mississippi, need for ministers in, 776
- Mississippi River, offer of a tract west of, 476
- Missouri, letter from, 620
- Mitchell, Orren, letter to, 805
- Molasses, price of, 433, 443, 444
- Molther, composer, 593
- Money: collection of, 774; paper, sale of, 448. See also Currency.
- Montgomery, Ala., conditions in, 618
- Moore, M. R., papers of, 649
- Moravia: growth of Unitas Fratrum in, 1; work in, 97-100
- Moravian Archives of Bethlehem, Pa., index to Moravian memoirs, 610
- Moravian Boards in Europe, conferences concerning Salem, 352
- Moravian Church in America, geographical divisions of, 2. See also Northern province in America; Southern province in America.
- Moravian Church: contributions to Church causes, 402; establishment and purpose, 1; government, 2; letters from leaders, 641, 657; reports of church conferences, 73
- Moravian Church in North America, sketch of the beginning of, 26, 51 --
- Moravian Church Home, 401
- Moravian Church Offices in Salem, business correspondence and vouchers, 413, 428
- Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa.: letters concerning students in, 667; papers concerning, 154, 155
- Moravian communicants, address to, 529
- Moravian congregations in Europe and America: lists of, 646; reports from, 73
- Moravian congregations in North Carolina, catalogs of, 217. See also Moravians in North Carolina.
- Moravian hymnology, a study in, 584
- Moravian hymns, church history in, 58
- Moravian minister, Salem, letter to, 785
- Moravian missionaries. See Missionaries.
- Moravian music, a study of, 580
- Moravians, unorganized, reports from, 72
- Moravians in North Carolina, religious organizations, economic development, civic relations, and social life, 15. See also Moravian congregations in North Carolina.
- Morehead, James T.: letter to, 202; opinion of, 646
- Morgan, Col. George, letter from, 476

Mortgages, in Wachovia, 198
 Mortimer, Benjamin, extract of letter from, 545
 Mortimer, Peter, composer, 585
 Mosebach, Joh. Wilhelm, letter concerning, 669
 Mosquito, language, service in, 553
 Mottoes, 335
 Mt. Bethel, Va.: diary references to, 647; historical sketch of, 54; organization of, 38; papers of, 311-316. See also Home Missionary Society.
 Mt. Caucasus, travels to, 692
 Mt. Zion, Indian Territory, buildings, land, and religious services in, 519
 Mozart, W. A., compositions of, 602, 604
 Muddy Creek: lease to land on, 210; map of land on, 730
 Muller, George Godfrey, 593
 Muhlenberg, P., letter from, 806
 Mulberry Fields: land suit concerning, 190; trustee for land on, 196
 Mumford, Sally, letter from, 650
 Munsell, Mary H., letter from, 651
 Murphy, A. D., letter from, 196
 Muschback, declaration of, concerning the oath of allegiance, 148
 Museum of Natural History, Germany, request for specimens for, 825
 Music, 574-609
 Music: expense accounts, 581; Herbst collection, 585-592; in memory of George Washington, 677; Salem Classical Music Society, 391; Salem congregation collection, 593-609; Salem music fund, 357
 Musical instruments: expenditures for, 581; list of, 593; purchase of, 322
 Musical terms, meaning of, 577
 Maskingum: capture of Indian congregation on the, 696; Congressional reservation of land on the, 478, 621; journey from Goshen on the, 700; migration of Christian Indians to the, 698; report from Bersaba on, 537

N

Nachrichten: of North American Indians, 546; ordered for Salem, 427

Nails, price of, 433
 Nain, Pa., diary of Indian congregation of, 547
 Napkins, for Salem, 439
 Nash, Jacob, letter to, 644
 National Intelligencer, extract from, 341
 Naturalization, of Frederic William Marshall, 646
 Naumann, Joh. Gottlieb, composer, 585
 Nazareth, Barony of, price of land and list of buildings, 157
 Nazareth, Pa.: journey from, 705; list of anthems in, 575; papers concerning, 156-161; reports to Ministers Conference, 114
 Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa.: papers of, 161; students' grades, 808
 Neckcloths, ordered by Salem, 436
 Negroes: death records, 420, 539; interments, 384; number in Salem, 341; in West Indies, account of missionary work among, 569; work of the Brethren among, 70. See also St. Philip's, Salem; Slavery, Negro; Slaves.
 Nesbit, Claud, land grant to, 753
 Nesbit tracts, plat of, 753
 Neukomm, Sigmund, composition of, 607
 Neuwied, on the Rhine: journey from, 702; papers concerning, 94
 New Bern: letter written from, 801; proclamation written in, 820
 New Cemetery, St. Philip's congregation, interments in, 422
 New Eden Chapel, Salem, mention of, 39
 New Fairfield, Bothwell, Ontario, Canada, letter from, 548
 New Jersey: map of, 754; map of province of, 755. See also Camden, N. J.; Egg Harbor, N. J.; Hope, N. J.
 New Philadelphia: diary references to, 647; organization of, 38; papers of, 317, 318
 New Salem, Edwards Co., Ill. See West Salem, Ill.

- New Springplace, Indian Territory:
description of buildings and land,
519; diaries and reports, 520;
minutes of mission conference held
in, 525
- New Year's eve, ode for, 582
- New York, Assembly of, petition to,
480
- New York, home of Robert Johnson,
384. See also Staten Island, N. Y.
- New York, city of: reports to Min-
isters Conference, 114; trade
correspondence with, 442
- New York, province of, map of, 755
- New York, Senate of, petition to, 480
- Newfoundland, diary of journey from,
551
- Newspaper, clippings from, 117, 341
- Newspapers. See Church newspapers.
- Newspapers, for Salem, 437
- Nicaragua: letters from, 554;
records of missions in, 553, 554
- Nicholas Lewis, Count Zinzendorf.
See Count Zinzendorf.
- Nicaragua Islands, reports from, 555
- Niesky, extracts of sermons
preached in, 93
- Niessen, Tycho, will of, 725
- Night watchman in Salem, rules for,
380
- Ninety Six, S. C.: letters written
from, and projected settlement
in, 662
- Nisbet, Claud, plats of land of, 727
- Nitschmann, Anna: death of, 678;
life sketch of, 55
- Nitschmann, David, account of journey
of, 92
- Nitschmann, Bishop David, leader, 1
- Nitschmann, Johann, account of
journey of, 92
- Non-Moravians: boy boarders in
Salem Male Academy, 335; list of
those entering Moravian land,
199; list of interments of, 384;
sale of Salem land to, 209
- Norfolk, Va., trade correspondence
with, 443-445
- Normal school, Salem, plans for, 381
- North America: controversy in
Germany concerning the Moravians
in, 88; beginning of Moravian
Church in, 26, 52
- North American Review, subscriptions
to, 456
- North Carolina, Assembly of. See
Assembly of North Carolina.
- North Carolina, Lutheran Synod of.
See Lutheran Synod of North
Carolina.
- North Carolina: memoirs of persons
in, 610; Moravian settlement in,
2, 182
- North Carolina, Moravian congrega-
tions in, papers of, 167-463
- North Carolina, University of. See
University of North Carolina.
- North Carolina certificates, histori-
cal study of, 57
- North Carolina Moravians, attitude
toward American Revolution, 19
- Northern Indians, mission work among,
papers of, 537-549
- Northern province in America: geog-
raphical division of Moravian
Church, 2; memoirs of Moravians
in, 610; papers of, 107-166
- "Nostro Salvatore," 588
- Notebooks: of Salem Aeltesten Con-
ferenz, 323; of Frederic William
Marshall, 646
- Notes: promissory, 408, 810, 811
- Numerals, Cherokee names for, 498
- Nurse, in Confederate Hospital,
letter from, 618
- O
- Oak Grove: diary references to, 647;
organization of, 38; papers of,
319, 320
- Oaks, Indian Territory, letters and
reports from, 522
- Oath of abjuration, papers with
reference to, 116-118
- Oath of allegiance, declaration con-
cerning, 148
- Oaths, of office, 817
- Oats, harvests of, 229
- Oboe, used in accompaniment, 593
- Ockbrook, England, letters written
from, 800, 809
- Ocmulgee River, military establish-
ment located on, 530
- Odes, 582, 607, 677
- Oeconomie: object and advantages of

- an, 181; in Pennsylvania, description of, 115
- Oeconomie Conferenz, report on conference at Herrnhut, Germany, concerning Bethlehem, Pa., 138
- Ohio: concerning land in Tuscarawas Co., 648. See also Gnadenhutten, O.; Lichtenow, O.; Salem, O.; Schoenbrunn, O.
- Old Town congregation, diary references to, 647
- Olivet congregation, diary references to, 647
- Ontario, Canada. See Fairfield, Ontario; New Fairfield, Bothwell.
- Oochgology, Ga.: catalog of members, 495; diary, 510
- Opitz, Charles Gottlob, settlement of estate of, 726
- Orange Co.: land grants in, 200; taxes listed in, 835
- Oranges, price of, 433
- Oratorio, 591
- Order of the Mustard Seed, sketch of, 64
- Ordination certificates, 812
- Ordinations, of Moravian: akoluthes and ministers, 646, 813
- Organization of choir of single brethren in Herrnhut, Germany, 399
- Organs: for Salem, letters concerning and subscriptions to, 382, 399, 449, 668; used in accompaniment, 593
- Orphanage, Pottenstein, 97
- Orrell, C. J., trade letters from, 435
- Orrell, R. M., trade letters from, 435
- Osborne, John, trade correspondence with, 446
- "Oster Cantate," 591
- Oswald, composer, 593
- Outhouses, Salem, plat of, 751
- P
- Palatinate, American settlers from, 35
- Palestine. See Leper Hospital.
- Paper mill, Salem, rags for, 383
- Paper money, sale of, 448
- Papers, catalog of, in archives of Salem single brethren, 399
- Papers placed in cornerstone: of Bethabara church building, 220; of Bethania church building, 252; of Friedland church building, 282; of Salem boys' schoolhouse, 336; of Salem Brothers' House, 399; of Salem Gemein Haus, 365; of Salem Moravian Church, 394; of Salem Single Sisters' House, 404
- Paramaribo, Surinam, letters from, 560
- Parish graveyard, Salem, list of interments of non-Moravians in, 384
- Parishes, copy of act of North Carolina Assembly appointing, 172
- Part songs, collection of, 606
- Passion Week, ode for, 582
- "Passions Cantate," 592, 605
- Passports: for first Moravian settlers in North Carolina, 168; for journeys, 726, 824
- Pastors. See Ministers.
- "Paulus," 602
- Peace bonds. See Bonds, peace.
- Pearson, William, plat of land surveyed for, 727
- Peas, harvests of, 229
- Penmanship, specimens of, 335, 390, 399
- Pennsylvania: declaration of Brethren in, 107; description of general oeconomie in, 115; first Moravian settlement in, 1; diary kept in, 617; German University in, 806; map of Indian mission stations in, 761; map of part of province of, 755; memoirs of Moravians in, 610; North Carolina Moravian settlers from, 2, 29, 34; passport for Wachovia settlers from, 168; statement concerning land of Moravians in, 111. See also Bethel, Pa.; Bethlehem, Pa.; Christiansbrunn Plantation, Pa.; Emmaus, Pa.; Fairfield, Pa.; Gnadenthal Plantation, Pa.; Lancaster, Pa.; Lebanon, Pa.; Leesburg, Pa.; Lititz, Pa.; Nazareth, Pa.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Schoeneck, Pa.
- Pennsylvania, Bethlehem, Moravian

- Archives of. See Moravian Archives of Bethlehem, Pa.
- Pennsylvania, General Assembly of. See General Assembly of Pennsylvania.
- Pensions: data on, 167; of ministers, 414
- Pergolesi, G. B.: composer, 585; composition of, 591
- Periodicals, ordered for Salem, 428
- Persecution, petition concerning protection against, 116
- Person Co.: leases and agreements covering land in, 205; rent agreements in, 195; taxes listed in, 835
- Personal accounts. See Accounts, personal.
- Personal material, 610-726
- Personal matters, letters concerning: in Bethania, 254; in Friedberg, 274; in Friedland, 284; in Hope, 293
- Personal odes, 582
- Peter, Johann Friedrich: composer, 585; composition of, 606
- Peter, Johann Friedrich: journey expenses of, 699; letter from, 143
- Peter, Sam., notes on Provincial Conference at Bethlehem, Pa., in, 1803, 139
- Peter, Rev. Simon: agreement of, as to salary, 276; composer, 585; journey expenses of, 699; settlement of estate of, 726
- Petersburg, Va.: journey expenses to, 699; trade correspondence with, 446
- Petersen, Karsten: house of, 757; letters from, 532; letters to, 531; reports of, 533
- Petersen, Nils: journey expenses of, 699; will of, 725
- Petitions: to General Assembly of Pennsylvania, 108, 116, 118; to Senate and Assembly of New York, 480
- Petquoting on Lake Erie, extracts from diaries concerning Indians of, 538
- Petree, Mrs., map belonging to, 733
- Pfleger, instructions for, 344
- Pflegerin: instructions for, 344; membership of, in Aoltsten Conferenz, 359
- Pfohl, Christian Thomas, historical sketch written by, 7
- Pfohl, Rev. Samuel Thomas, memorandum books of, 814
- Philadelphia, Pa.: accounts of library society of First Moravian Church, 164; founding of Gorman University in, 806; letters written from, 646, 806; journeys from, 701, 703; journey of Renatus to, 549; journey via, 716; peace bonds, 772; reports to Ministers Conference, 114; trade correspondence with, 447-450
- Pianoforte, for Salem, 450
- Pickering, Timothy, letter from, 815
- Pine Chapel, Salem, mention of, 39
- Plans: of Brothers' House, Salem, 401; of ~~mission~~, 515; of Friedberg Church, 270
- Plate mill, iron, draft of, 793
- Plats. See Maps.
- Poems, 637, 816
- Poland, flight of brethren to, 1
- Political conditions: in America, 800; in Germany, 800; in Wachovia, 77, 78
- Poor fund: Salem, records of, 385; of Salem single sisters, 402
- Post office records: Salem, 386; Winston, 817
- Post Vincennes on Wabash, report on Welch Indians written from, 679
- Potatoes, harvests of, 229
- Pottenstein, Christmas celebration in orphanage for girls in, 97
- Potter, Mrs., treasurer, Female Tract Society, 451
- Pottery, Bethabara: diaconie inventory of, 230; plans for, 235
- Pottery, Salem, 322, 360, 387, 399
- Pounds. See Currency.
- Powers of attorney, 207, 208, 215, 360, 646, 818
- Praise service, 402
- Prayer day for congregation, ode for, 582
- Preaching places. See Fourteen-Mile Creek; Hildebrant's Mill. See also Churches; Missions; Mission stations.
- Preachers. See Ministers.

- Preparatory Provincial Conference, minutes of, 119, 120
- President, Alumnae Association, Salem Academy and College, reports to annual meetings, 324
- Prices: of commodities and supplies, 257, 337, 350, 400, 403, 433, 443, 444, 463, 676, 680; depression of, 457. See also Accounts; Inventories; Trade Letters.
- Prince Charles of Denmark, interest of, in Herrnhut, 92
- Principal Agent for Indian Affairs South of the Ohio, records concerning, 530
- Principals, Salem Academy and College, records of, 390
- Printing, for Salem, 451
- Programs: for church services, 233; for graduation exercises, Salem Academy and College, 390
- Promissory notes, 408, 810, 811
- Property, Tory. See Land.
- Property values, in Salem, appraised list of, 211
- Proprietor, of Wachovia Tract, 2, 20
- Proprietorship of Unity and congregation land in the United States, history of, 9
- Protestant Episcopal Church, deputies' commendation of Woman's Missionary Society, 482
- Prout, W., letters from, 652
- Proverbs, 335
- Providence: diary, 321; organization of, 38
- Province of New York, map of, 755
- Provinces. See British province; Continental province; Northern province in America; Southern province in America.
- Provincial assistant, personal diary of, 647
- Provincial Conference, at Bethlehem, Pa., papers concerning, 139
- Provincial Elders Conference, British, abstracts from minutes of, 101
- Provincial Elders Conference, northern province in America: extracts from minutes of, 122; letters from, 121
- Provincial Elders Conference,** southern province in America: composition of, 183; letters from, 184; letter to, 299; minutes of, 183. See also Provincial Helfer Conferenz; Provincial Helfer Conferenz fürs Ganze.
- Provincial Helfer Conferenz, southern province in America; Bethania reports to, 265; Friedberg reports to, 278; Friedland reports to, 286. See also Provincial Elders Conference; Provincial Helfer Conferenz fürs Ganze.
- Provincial Helfer Conferenz fürs Ganze: approval of constitution of Wachovia congregations, 218; resolution of, 804. See also Provincial Elders Conference; Provincial Helfer Conferenz.
- Provincial Synod, composition and functions of, 2
- Provincial Synod, southern province in America: provision for assistance and extension work, 169; report of Abraham Steiner to, 390; resolution of, 209
- Provincial Synod of Wachovia. See Provincial Synod, southern province in America.
- Provisions, for mission, 493
- Publications, Moravian, orders for 635
- Püschel, Robert Günther, letter concerning, 669
- Pupils. See Schools.
- Q
- Quartettes, 592
- "Quatro," 591
- Quebec, province of, map of, 755
- Quit rents in Wachovia. See Wachovia quit rents.
- R
- Raleigh: letters written from, 614, 636; trade correspondence with, 451-456
- Ramler, composition of, 605
- Ranch, J. E., letter from, 143
- Randolph Co., home of Rebecca Hill, 384
- Rasp, Melchoir, will of, 725

- Rates of exchange, 79. See also Currency.
- Ravenscroft, Bishop, account of his visit to Salem, 821
- Real estate. See Land, in North Carolina.
- Receipts, 398, 400, 791, 796, 827, 830, 831. See also Dyeing, methods of.
- Receipts, for money paid, 193, 330, 392, 822
- Redecken, Ludwig G., journey expenses of, 699
- Redeken, Ludwig Gottfried von, will of, 725
- Reden. See Sermons.
- Registers, congregational:
Bethabara, 223; Bethania, 263; Friedberg, 277; Friedland, 281; Hope, 290; Kernersville, 300; Macedonia, 306; Mt. Bethel, Va., 313; Oak Grove, 319; St. Philips, Salem, 420; Salem, 349, 388; Woodstock Mills, Fla., 571. See also Catalogs.
- Regulations. See Rules.
- Reichardt, Johann Friedrich: composer, 585; compositions of, 592, 598
- Reichel, travel diary of, 704
- Reichel, C. H., notes on Provincial Conference held at Bethlehem, Pa., in 1803, 139
- Reichel, Carl Gotthold, letters to, 653
- Reichel, Charles G., travel diary of, 705
- Reichel, Bishop Johann Friedrich: extracts from sermons of, 93; travel diaries of, 706
- Reichel, Bishop Johann Friedrich, wife of, journey of, 706
- R[eichel], L. T., historical sketch by, 51
- Reichel, Samuel Rudolph, letters from, 653
- Reichmarks. See Currency.
- Reinke, E. E., letter from, 548
- Religion, letter concerning, 614
- Religious activities in Salem, supervision of, 323
- Ronaltus, report of arrest and imprisonment of, 549
- Renewed Unitas Fratrum, establishment of, 1
- Renker, Johannes, letter concerning, 669
- Rent agreements in Caswell and Person cos., 195
- Rents in Wachovia, 79, 167, 225, 249, 264, 322
- Report, of Widow's Society of Bethlehem, Pa., for 1922, 143
- Reports, from Bohemia: Bohemian Brethren, 99; Bohemia-Moravian Committee, 100
- Reports, from congregations: Bethabara, 236; Bethania, 265; Friedberg, 278; Friedland, 286; Hope, Ind., 146; Hope, 296; Mt. Bethel, Va., 316; Nazareth, Pa., 160; St. Philips in Salem, 426
- Reports, of English Moravian committee for aiding suffering in Europe, 104
- Reports, on meeting of Oeconomie Conferenz at Herrnhut, Germany, 138
- Reports, from missionaries, 469, 533, 534
- Reports, of missionary societies: Home Missionary Society of North Carolina, 468; Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Among the Heathen, 473; Woman's Missionary Society, 481, 486
- Reports, from missions: in Indian Territory, 520, 522, 527, 537; in South America, 558; in Switzerland, 561
- Requests for assistance from Wachovian Moravians, 90, 94, 95
- Reuter, Anna Catharina, will of, 725
- Reuter, Christian Gottlieb: his account of flora and fauna in Wachovia, 174; land survey suggestions by, 215; letters from, 254; maps by, 210, 729, 730, 738, 741, 742; probable handwriting of, 737; his records concerning Bethania lots, 249
- Reuter, Philip Christian Gottlieb, will of, 725
- Reuz, Johannes, letter from, 357
- Revision Committee of Salem, extract from minutes of, 210

- Revolutionary War period: decision of Aeltesten Conferenz of Bethlehem, Pa., with reference to affairs of, 126; historical study of North Carolina certificates, 57; material on, 226, 256, 283; papers related to, 612
 Rhodes, J. R., & James, trade letters from, 444
 Ribbon, cap, for Salem, 439
 Rice, price of, 433
 Richland, Green Co., Mo., letter from, 620
 Riess, Joh. Heinrich, composer, 585
 Rights, A., letter from, 390
 Rights, T. M., letters from, 523
 Roach & Curtis, trade letter from, 433
 Roads, from Salem, map of, 750
 Roanoke Navigation Co., dividends of, 455
 Robinson & Patton, trade letters from, 433
 Robuk, Jarvis, plat of land surveyed for, 727
 Rockingham Co.: leases and agreements covering land in, 205; power of attorney to transact land business in, 208; taxes listed in, 835
 Roepper, W. Th., map prepared by, 759
 Roepstorff, journey expenses of, 699
 Rogers, Rev. Jacob: call to, and agreement with church wardens, 172
 Rolle, Johann Heinrich: composer, 585; compositions by, 592, 603
 Roman Catholic Church, opposition of, to Unitas Fratrum, 1
 Romberg, composer, 593
 Rondthaler, Rev. Edward, historical sketch by, 404
 Rosetti, composer, 593
 Rose-red, method of dyeing, 782
 Rothrock, Joel, letters from, 166
 Rough and Ready Company, papers of, 363
 Round Top, Texas, letters from, 669
 Routes, travel, 638, 708
 Rowan Co.: acts and papers relative to boundaries of, 186; land grants in, 200; leases and agreements covering land in, 205; map of Wachovia Tract in, 729; political representation of, 672; taxes listed in, 835; Wachovia deeds recorded in, 215
 Rowan, R., Jr., trade letters from, 435; tobacco transfer notes, 435
 Rude, Herman: comment on travel diaries of, 64; letter from, 654; travel diaries of, 528
 Rugs, ordered by Salem, 430
 Rules: for Bethabara storekeeper, 238; for Bethabara Sunday School, 239; for Macedonia congregation, 309, 310; of Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa., 161; of Salem choir of single sisters, 402; of Salem boys' boarding school, 335; of Salem girls' boarding school, 390; of Salem poor fund, 385; of Town of Salem, 338, 389
 Rum, price of, 433, 443
 Russia, Sarepta, letters written from, 95
 Ruth C. S. Thaeler Hospital, dedication of, 553
- S
- Saddler, in Salem, 399
 Saddles, for mission, 493
 St. Kitts, Bethel. See Bethel, St. Kitts, West Indies.
 St. Philip's Church, Salem: diary references to, 647; history of, 51; note on, 54; records of, 417-426
 Salem, Archives. See Archives of southern province in America.
 Salem, business: bills and receipts, 330; blue-dyer's accounts, 331; bookstore papers, 334; building accounts, 339; business inventories, 369; contracts, 354; farm inventories, 360; general store accounts, 408; gristmill accounts, 367; paper mill, mention of, 383; plantation inventory, 371; Salem Cotton Manufacturing Co. records, 392; Salem Savings Institute customer account, 396; Salem Tobacco Factory records, 398; sawmill accounts, 367; skin

- dresser accounts and inventories, 405; stillhouse accounts, 407; tannery accounts, 411; waterworks inventory of stock on hand, 360
- Salem, charity: Industrial Ten, 368; poor fund, 385; Wayside Workers, 415
- Salem, churches. See Ardmore; Calvary; Christ; East Salem; Fairview; Fries Memorial; Home; Immanuel; New Eden Chapel; Pine Chapel; St. Philip's; Salem Moravian; Trinity.
- Salem, congregation: accounts, 322; address to, 618; Aeltesten Conferenz (Board of Elders), 323, 328, 357, 359, 390, 613, 670; Aufseher Collegium (Board of Supervisors), 328, 359, 746; Board of Trustees, 332; books and manuscripts, catalogs of, 340; brotherly agreements, 216, 338, 389; charter, 358; centenary jubilee of, 342; Centerville Sunday School, sketch of, 343; church dues, 348; church and town accounts, 346; composition of congregation in 1936, 39; conferences concerning, 75, 352; Congregation Council (Gemein Rath) minutes, 353; congregation houses, inventory of, 370; contributions from members, 355, 356; diaconie records, 210, 325, 360, 414; diaries, 361; Elm Street Sunday School, 647; Gemein Haus, papers concerning, 365, 382, 390, 668, 751; historical sketch of officers and organization, 37; incorporation of, 328, 358; letters concerning accounts, 80; membership records, 217, 349; memoirs, 610; memorabilia, 180, 379; music collection, 393-609; music used at sesquicentennial, 583; ordinations for, 646; organs for, 382, 667; parish graveyard, list of non-Moravians interred in, 384; poor fund accounts, 385; registers, 349, 388; rules, 389; statistics, 406; vouchers, 413
- Salem, education: boys' boarding school, papers of, 335; boys' school, location of, 748; boys' schoolhouse, papers concerning, 336; normal school, plans for, 381; Salem Academy and College, records of, 390; Salem Academy and College Alumnae Association, sketch of, 47, and papers of, 324; Salem Female Academy, records concerning, 39, 40, 390, 403, 680, 794
- Salem, historical sketches, 28-50, 342, 343, 412
- Salem, land: land papers, 210; leases and agreements concerning lots outside of Salem, 205; letter relative to sale of town lots, 202; maps of, 741-751; lease of land and purchase of Salem town lot, 210; sale of town lots, 202, 209, 373
- Salem, life insurance: receipts for annuities to widows, 143; records of Widows' Society of Salem, 416
- Salem, miscellaneous: apprentice bonds, 326; books contributed to University of North Carolina, 333; census, 341; fire and water department papers, 363; gardens, 48; letters from, 499, 623, 677, 679; markethouse, 748; permission to live in Salem, 805; post office, location of, 748; proclamation safeguarding supplies gathered at Salem, 376; religious services, 503; rules, 338, 339, 380; street improvements, 409; visit of Bishop Ravenscroft, 821; Vigilant Fire Co. papers, 363
- Salem Moravian Church: ode for consecration of, 582; organ for, 382, 449, 668
- Salem, settlement: proposed plans, 741, 743; settlement and incorporation, 2; transfer of seat of church government to, 20
- Salem, single brethren, records of, 399-401
- Salem, single sisters: historical sketches concerning, 41, 43; house of, 449, 751; records of, 402-404
- Salem, societies: Bible Society, 329; Classical Musical Society, 391; Cosmos Club, 778; Look-Up

- Club, 393; Reading Society, 395; Temperance Society, 397
- Salem, travel: journey to, 705; journey expenses from, 502, 699; journey expenses to, 699; journeys from, 503, 716, 721; route from, 708. See also Diaries, travel.
- Salem, Wachovia Sustentation Diaconie, annual statements of, 414
- Salem, O.: reservation of land for Christian Indians, 478; migration of Indian congregation of, 697
- Salisbury, letters written from, 627, 665
- Salt peter, price of, 433
- Sammel, Rev. Joseph, endorsement of, 785
- "Sanctus et Dona Nobis Pacem," 591
- Sandford & Smith, trade letters, 459
- "Sant Elena al Calvario," 591
- Santa Cruz, account of hurricane in, 570
- Santhier, C. J. S., map drawn by, 755
- Sarepta, Russia, letters written from, 95
- Saul, choruses from, 603
- Sauter, power of attorney to make leases in Bethania, 207
- Sauter, Johann Michael, travel diary of, 709
- Savannah, Ga., letters concerning bicentennial celebration of, 823
- Savannah, Ga., Moravian Colony: school for Indian children near, 529; Moravian settlement in, 1, 26; papers concerning, 106; sale of lots in, 646; visit of Frederic William Marshall to, 27, 646
- Sawmill, accounts, 225, 367
- Saxon currency, table of comparative values of, 400
- Saxony, flight of Brethren to, 1. See also Berthelsdorf, Germany.
- Schaaf, Christian Frederic, and wife, passport of, 824
- Schaaf, Christian Friedrich, letter to, 788
- Schaaf, Jeremiah, will of, 725
- Schaaf, Maria, letter to, 788
- Schaffner, Heinrich, letter from, 655
- Schapiz, Johann Andreas, interment of, 384
- Schawitz, Andreas, will of, 725
- Schiller, J., letter from, 98
- Schlegel, Joh. Fr., letter from, 570
- Schlegel, travel diary of, 710
- Schlicht, L. E., composer, 585
- Schmidt, travel diary of, 528
- Schmidt, Jens, will of, 725
- Schneider, Johann Martin, ordination certificate of, 812
- Schneider, Martin, travel diary of, 503
- Schnepf, Daniel, instructions for, 177
- Schober, Gottlieb, attorney in Wilkes Co. land suit, 190
- Schober, Rev. Gottlieb: his commendation of Woman's Missionary Society, 482; letter from, 798
- Schoenbrunn, O.: diary of, 544; map of Indian mission station in, 761; reservation of land for Christian Indians, 478
- Schoeneck, Pa.: historical data on, 165; reports to Ministers Conference, 114
- Scholarships, of Salem Academy and College Alumnae Association, 324
- School children, in Salem, statistics on, 406. See also Schools.
- School committee, minutes of, 335
- Schools: boys' boarding school, Nazareth, Pa., 161; boys' boarding school, Salem, 335; for children, 666; girls' boarding school, Hope, N. J., 149; girls' boarding school, Salem, 339, 390, 403, 748, 751; proposed male academy at Bethania, 260; request for high school in Kernersville, 303
- Schroeter, Carl Anton, trade letter from, 438
- Schroeter, Gottlob, journey expenses of, 699
- Schubert, composer, 593
- Schultz, J. A. P.: composer, 585; compositions of, 605
- Schulz, Rev. Theodore: historical sketch by, 404; instructions to, 657; report on visit to Cherokee land, 503

- Schulz, Thomas, diary of, 335
 Schumacher, Adam, will of, 725
 Schuman, F. H., map drawn by, 757
 Schumann, Dr. Frederic Henry, letters from, 656
 Schwarze, Dr. Edmund, use of Cherokee material by, 497
 Schweinitz, E. A. de, bank records, 396
 Schweinitz, E. A. de, statement concerning Unity possessions in North Carolina, 185
 Schweinitz, Rev. Emil A. de: addresses by, and letter from, 390; appointment to southern committee of Widows' Society of Bethlehem, Pa., 143; historical sketches written by, 10, 31
 Schweinitz, Bishop Emil A. de, report on visit to Indian Territory, 526
 Schweinitz, Friedrich Christian von: letters from, 516; notes and instructions for journey of, 503; travel diary of, 503; report of visit to the Cherokees, 503
 Schweinitz, Hans Christian von: death of wife of, 633; letters from, 429, 646
 Schweinitz, Rev. Hans Christian von: signature, 118; travel diary, 719
 Schweinitz, Rev. Lewis David de: his history of Wachovia quit rents, 185; letters from, 641; letters to, 629, 630; notes on Salem, 29; papers on flora of Wachovia, 174; personal papers, 657; author of constitution of Wachovia congregations, 218; travel diaries, 714, 715
 Schweinitz, Lewis David de, wife of, journey of, 714
 Schweinitz, Rev. Robert de: letters from and reminiscences of, 390
 Scull, Nicholas, map drawn by, 754
 Secretary of War, letter to, 499
 Seidel, composer, 593
 Seidel, C. F., letters from, 105
 Seidel, Nathaniel: letters from, 641; power of attorney from, 215; settlement of estate of, 726
 Seifferth, B., letter from, 809
 Seiler, Michael, map of land of, 730
 Seisen, S. Bartram, extract from letter from, 825
 Senate of New York, petition to, 480
 Senf, Col. Charles, papers concerning a loan to, 658
 Sermons, 84, 93, 637; extracts from, 123
 Services, religious, description of, in Indian Territory, 519
 Settlements of estates, 726
 Settlers in Wachovia: lists of, 646; origin, 2, 29, 34, 35, 36; signature of, 224
 Seven Years War, description of invasion of Germany during, 788
 Sewing, wages for, 241
 Shaffner, Dr. J. F., letter to, 618
 Shaffner, Mrs. J. F., letter to, 618
 Shaffner, Miss L. C., her account of freshet in Salem, 364
 Sharon, O.: journey to, 715; reports to Ministers Conference, 114
 Shawano Indians, Christian, death record of, 539
 Shekomeko, Indian mission, journey to, 710
 Sheriff's sale, papers concerning, 649
 Ship "Irene," account of capture of, 795
 Shipwreck, accounts of, 653, 723
 Shober, Nathaniel, copy of letter concerning, 826
 Shoemaker, Adam, Jr., will of, 725
 Shoemaker, in Salem, 399
 Shoes, for mission, 493
 Shoeshop accounts, in Salem, 400
 Shore, Peter, mission of, 787
 Short musical compositions, 609
 Siddall, Theresa, letter of introduction from, 659
 Siebenburgen, journey to, 717
 Siewers, Rev. Jacob: journey of, 716; letters from, 573
 Siewers, Jacob Frederic, letter of introduction for, 640
 Silesia, Gnadenfrey. See Gnadenfrey, Germany.
 Silverware, inventory of, 230
 Singer, travel diary of, 717

- "Singet, Ihr Himmel," 606
- Single brethren: beginning of houses for, 401; celebration of festival of, 141; in Herrnhut, Germany, hymn of, 92, and organization of, 399; odes for, 582. See also Salem, single brethren.
- Single sisters: in Bethlehem, Pa., sketch of house of, 142; in Herrnhut, Germany, sketch of, 42; instructions for curators of, 359; ode for, 582. See also Salem, single sisters.
- "Sketch of the Mountain Work," 313
- Sketches, historical. See Historical accounts.
- Skin dresser, inventories and personal accounts, 405
- Slavery, Negro: letter concerning, 357; opposition to, 809
- Slaves: inventory of, 371; papers concerning, 828; at Woodstock Mills, Fla., mission for, 571-573. See also Negroes.
- Smalling, William, letter from, 204
- Smallpox, ode for children recovered from, 582
- Smith, David Z., visit to the Creek Indians, 535
- Snowden Lothrop & Forrest, bills, 433
- Snuff, receipt for making, 398
- Snuff boxes, sent to Salem, 430
- Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, historical sketch of, 65
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Among the Heathen, records of, 472-480
- Societies, missionary. See Missionary societies.
- Societies, Salem. See Salem, societies.
- Socle, Rev. George: diary, 661; letter from, 660
- Socle, George, passports, 726
- Songs, collection of, 606
- Soronsen, Joh., composer, 585
- South Africa, records of missions in, 556, 557
- South America, reports from missions in, 558
- South Carolina. See Abbeville; Charleston; Ninety Six.
- Southern Indians, work of the Brethren among, 70. See also Cherokee Indian Mission, Ga.; Cherokee Indian Nation; Cherokee Indians; Creek Indian Mission, Ga.
- Southern province in America: archives, 2, 3; geographical extent, 2; papers dealing with, 167-463
- Southfield, letter written from, 794
- South Hall, Salem Academy and College, copies of papers placed in cornerstone of, 390
- Sowermush, negotiations with, 509
- Spach, Adam, and others, letter from, 203
- Spach, Gottlieb, rental of Negro boy by, 828
- Spangenberg, Bishop August Gottlieb: diary and reports, 663; leadership of, 1; letter to, 203; letters from, 254, 641; paper by, 182; power of attorney from, 207; translation from the German of, 6; Zinzendorf's advice to, 215
- Spanish territory, tract in, 476
- Spaugh, Benjamin, will of, 725
- Spaugh, Rev. Herbert A., sketch by, 584
- Spaugh, W. J., letters from, 523
- Speirs, Alex., trade letters from, 432
- Spence, Isabel, church membership certificate of, 829
- Spiesike, Thomas, will of, 725
- Spinning, wages for, 241
- Spinning machines, description of, 784
- Spirits of soap, receipt for, 830
- Spoker, composer, 593
- Spots, to take from clothes, 831
- Springplace, Ga.: catalog of members, 495; journey expenses to, 502; journey and visits to, 503; letters to, 517; map of mission in, 756; mission conferences in, 506; plat of, 758; records, 515
- Springplace, Indian Territory: buildings, land, and religious

- services, 519; diaries, 520; letters from, 522, 523; reports from, 520, 522, 527
- "Stabat Mater," 589, 604
- Stach, Matthew, missionary to Greenland, 536
- Stählin, Johannes, letter from, 87
- State Bank, North Carolina, shares in, 451
- Staten Island, N. Y., reports to Ministers' Conference, 114
- Statistics: of Salem choir of single sisters, 402; of Salem congregation, 406
- Stauber, Joseph, letter from, 664
- Steel, George, interment of, 384
- Steele, John, letter from, 665
- Steiner, Abraham: account of visit to school for Cherokee children, 512; instructions for journey of, 503; letter from, 516; letter to, 677; his notes on building of mission house, 515; his notes on Provincial Conference at Bethlehem, Pa., in 1803, 139; plat drawn by, 756; religious service for, 503; report to Moravian Provincial Synod, 390; report on visit to Col. Hawkins, 530; reports on visits to Indian missions, 503, 511; report to Wachovia Helfer Conference, 503; request for pass for, 531; travel diaries, 503, 530
- Steinhauer, Johann, description of acreage owned by, 215
- Sterchi, Elisabeth, letters from, 666
- Stewart's Creek, surveyor's notes on, 212
- Stillhouse, personal accounts of, 407
- Stockburger, Elizabeth, will of, 725
- Stockwell, plat of land of, 727
- Stokes Co.: leases and agreements covering land in, 205; letter from citizens of, 775; map of Wachovia Tract in, 731; marriage bonds of, 802; opinions of citizens of, 775; resolution of citizens of, 763; Sunday School Union, 66; taxes listed in, 835
- Storch, Rev. Carl, letter from, 798
- Store, general, in Bethania, inventory of stock of, 259
- Store, general, in Salem, accounts, 322, 339, 360, 408
- Storekeeper: in Bethabara, rules for, 238; in Salem, 399
- The Story of the Days of the Son of Man, notes on pages of, 832
- Stott, Ebenezer, trade letter from, 435
- Stotz, letter to, 815
- Stotz, Samuel: journey expenses of, 699; notes on Provincial Conference at Bethlehem, Pa., in 1803, 139; papers concerning a loan by, 658; settlement of estate of, 726; trade letters to, 429, 431, 438
- Stoves, for Salem, 431
- Street improvements in Salem, list of contributors for, 409
- Students, theological, letters concerning, 667
- Sugar: price of, 433, 443, 444; purchase of, 459
- Sunday School: in Bethania, African, 244; in Bethabara, rules for, 239; Centerville, Salem, rules for, 343; Elm Street, Salem, diary references to, 647; in Hope, diary of, 297; Salem Home, history of, 44
- Sunday School Union, Stokes and Forsyth counties, sketch of, 66
- Sundries, purchase of, 447
- Surinam: mission in, 559; letters from, 560
- Surry Co.: acts of North Carolina Assembly affecting, 186; bond made in, 765; formation of, 205; home of Jacob Kennedy, 384; leases and agreements covering land in, 205; protest to court of, 267; taxes listed in, 835
- Survey of Salem archives, date of, 2
- Surveyor's notes, 191, 212, 214, 228
- Surveys in Wachovia, 213
- Sweden, Gothenberg. See Gothenberg, Sweden.
- Switzerland: journeys in, 704; reports from missions in, 561

Synod, British Moravian, letter written for, 809
 Synods of northern province in America, minutes of, 124
 Synods of southern province in America, papers of, 187

T

- Table: of profit and loss, diaconie of Salem congregation, 360; of progress made by the Widows' Society of Bethlehem, Pa., 143
 Tablecloths, ordered by Salem, 436
 Tableaux, Christmas, programs of, 410
 Tailor, in Salem, 399
 Tailor shop, accounts of, 400
 Talequah, Indian Territory, letters and reports from, 522
 Tallapoo River, Indian settlement on, map of, 762
 Tallow: from Salem, 432, 433; shipment of, 457; price of, 433
 Tannenberg, David: builder of organs for Salem, 382, 667; letters from, 668
 Tanning: in Bethania, inventory of, 259; tanner, in Salem, 399; tannery, in Salem, records of, 225, 411; tanyard, in Salem, interest and rental on, 360
 Tarleton's quarters, an historical sketch, 833
 Tavern, in Bethabara, personal accounts of, 240
 Tavern, in Salem: accounts of, 225, 322; interest and rental on, 360; records of, 412
 Tax receipts, 623, 836
 Taxes: instructions for listing of, 834; letter concerning, 786; listed by Moravians, 835; protested by Bethanians, 267; receipts for, 623, 836
 Taylor, R., composer, 593
 Tea, Hyson, price of, 433
 Teachers: instructions for, 335; in Salem, 399; at Salem Academy and College, 390
 "Te Deum Laudamus," 587, 588, 604
 Tellico, Ga.: letters from, 499; number of Indian visitors to, 508
 Tellico blockhouse, letters from, 516
 Tenants, names of, 835
 Tennessee, visit to Cumberland settlement, 503
 Tennessee River, upper Cherokee towns on, travel diary to, 503
 Texas, Bastrop, letters from, and conditions and missionary work in, 669, 681
 Textbooks: arithmetic, geography, geometry, history, 335; ordered, 427, 441
 Thanksgiving day in North Carolina, sketch of, 68
 Theses, 15, 19
 "Thirza," 603
 Thread, sewing, 439
 Tibet, letter concerning missionary work in, 562
 Tiedge, composition of, 605
 Tiersch, Rev. Paul: copy of MS. belonging to, 789; letter from, 670; travel diary of, 719
 Till, Chr., composer, 593
 Till, Jacob, diary of, 671
 Timber Ridge, list of settlers about, 646
 Tinsmith, in Salem, 399
 Tobacco: agreement concerning, 460; certificates, 439; bought and shipped, 461; notes, 435; from Salem, 433; Salem Tobacco Factory records, 398; shipment of, 457
 Tools: inventories of, 370, 371; for mission, 493
 Town: clock, Salem, 322; committee, Salem, 328; expenses, Salem, 348, 354
 Town accounts, with members of Salem congregation, 346
 "Towns" in Creek Indian territory, list of, 762
 Trade letters, 427-463
 Trades, in Salem, 399
 Tradition, a study in, 67
 Traditions, records of local Salem, 60, 63
 "Trauer Cantate, On Death of King Frederick II of Prussia," 592
 Travel diaries. See Diaries, travel.

Travel expenses, 167, 699
 Treasurer: Moravian Church, Lancaster, Pa., trade correspondence, 440; Moravian Church, Lititz, Pa., trade correspondence, 440; Salem congregation, trade correspondence, 440, and vouchers, 413; southern province in America, vouchers, 413
 Tree of Unitas Fratrum, 85
 Trees: planted in Salem, 744; in Wachovia, 174
 Triebel, Christian, will of, 725
 Trinity Church, Salem, mention of, 39
 Trios, 587
 Trombones: ordered by Salem, 430; used in accompaniment, 593
 Trumpet, used in accompaniment, 593
 Tryon, Gov. William: account of John Ettwein's visit to, 227; address to, and reply from, 837
 Turk, Daniel Gottlob: composer, 585; composition of, 592
 Tuition, school: in boys' boarding school, 335; payment of, 680
 Turkey-red, method of dyeing, 783
 Turner, Jas., map engraved by, 754
 Turner and Hughes, trade letters from, 456
 Tuscarawas Co., O., concerning land in, 648

U

Underhill, E., letter from, 672
 Under-water cement, receipt for, 400
 Union Cross congregation, diary references to, 647
 Unitas Fratrum: administration of estates of, 215; chart of organization of, 85; congregation places of, 86; historical accounts of, 1-10; last bishop of, 1; letter in behalf of, 804; organization and purpose of, 1
 United Brethren. See Unitas Fratrum.
 United Church. See Unitas Fratrum.
 United States Agent for the Cherokees, correspondence with, 499
 United States Congress, ordinance of, 478
 United States Government officials, correspondence with, 499

United States Senate, act relative to the Moravians, 621
 United States War Department, correspondence with, 499
 Unity of Brethren. See Unitas Fratrum.
 Unity Conference, report to, 99
 Unity deputies, agreements made by, in Wachovia, 211
 Unity Elders Conference: conferences concerning the founding of Bethania, 76; conferences concerning Salem and Wachovia, 75, 222; election and functions of, 75, 83; letters and reports to, 77, 355, 663; letters from, 78, 475, 678; minutes of a committee of, 125
 Unity Vorsteher Collegium: accounts with Wachovia, 79; letters from, 80; understanding concerning land, 215
 Unity Vorsteher Conference, report from Bethlehem, Pa., to, 140
 University, German, founding of, 807
 University of North Carolina: books contributed to library of, 333; conditions at, 618, 652
 "Upper Places," near Bethlehem, Pa., notes on condition of, 137
 Upper towns, names of, 508
 Utensils, inventory of, 370
 Utley, Rev. Richard, diary of, 673

V

Valley towns, names of, 508
 Van Calker, Bishop Ernst, death of, 674
 Vancura, B., letter from, 98
 Vanhall, composer, 585
 Van Vleck, voyage of, 689
 Van Vleck, Bishop Henry, letter to, 659
 Van Vleck, Henry, plats of land surveyed for, 727
 Van Vleck, Jacob, composer, 585
 Van Vleck, Rev. Jacob: historical sketch by, 30; letter from, 798; letters to, 636, 798

Van Vleck, Rev. William Henry,
letter to, 675
Vegetables, on Wachovia farm, 234
Verbeck, J. R., composer, 585
Vest, John P., appointment of, 817
Vestries, copy of act of North
Carolina Assembly appointing, 172
Vetch, harvest of, 229
Vetter, Andreas, letter concerning,
669
Vierling, Theophilus, letter from,
664
Viola, used in accompaniment, 593
Violin, used in accompaniment, 593
Violincello, used in accompaniment,
593
Virginia, Moravian work in, 38. See
also Bedford Co., Va.; Confederate
Hospital; Estillville (Gates City),
Va.; Fredericksburg, Va.; Home
Missionary Society; Mt. Bethel,
Va.; Norfolk, Va.; Petersburg, Va.;
Willow Hill, Va., congregation.
Visitations of Moravian Church
officials, 73
Visiting nurse, accounts of, 415
Vogel, composer, 593
Vogler, travel diary of, 528
Vogler, Christoph, settlement of
estate of, 726
Vogler, John: letter from, 675;
travel diary, 721
Vogler, Julius, letter from, 618
Vogler, Laura, letters from, 618
Vogler, Maria, letters to, 618
Vogler, Nathaniel, account books
of, 676
Vogler, Philip Martin, settlement of
estate of, 726
Vogler, Sandy, letter from, 618
"Vor Dir, O Ewiger," 605
Vouchers, 413

W

Wabash, Post Vincennes on, 679
Wachau. See Wachovia.
Wachovia: accounts with Unity
Vorsteher Collegium, 79; address
to Moravian communicants, 529;
delegate's certificate to General
Synod, 646; greetings to new
arrivals, 787; historical sketches,
11-21; industrial development
of, 18; introduction of settlers,
144; journey to, 706; jubilee
celebration, 16; letters concern-
ing congregation accounts, 80;
notes concerning, 646; papers
relating to, 167-463; register
of congregations and choir festi-
vals in, 578; settlers' travel
diaries, 690; trip to, 690;
Unity Elders conferences con-
cerning, 75. See also Land, in
North Carolina.
Wachovia Administrators: business
letters to, 167; functions of, 29
Wachovia Arbor congregation, diary
references to, 647
Wachovia Helfer Conferenz fürs
Ganze: composition and functions
of, 176; conference concerning
work among Cherokees in Georgia,
501; papers of, 176; resolution
of, 804. See also Wachovia
Provincial Helfer Conferenz.
Wachovia Land Arbeiter Conferenz:
papers of, 179; resolution in,
804
Wachovia Provincial Helfer Confer-
enz: announcement to, 621; let-
ters from, 517, 531; reports to,
503. See also Wachovia Helfer
Conferenz fürs Ganze.
Wachovia Street Prayer Meetings,
diary references to, 647
Wachovia Sustentation Diaconie, an-
nual statements of, 414
Wachovia Tract: acts of North
Carolina Assembly affecting, 186;
administration of, 20; compensa-
tion for lack of good land in,
190; form of survey of, 215;
papers concerning, 189, 215;
purchase, 2; size, 20; terms of
purchase, 185
Wages, scale of, 241
Waldoboro, Me. See Broadway Plan-
tation.
Wallis, John George, journey ex-
penses of, 699
Ward, David Key, interment of, 384
Washington, George: music used at
bicentennial of, 583; odes in
memory of, 582, 607; program of

- tableaux presented on birthday of, 410; visit to Salem, 677
- Watch, against Indians, petition for, 242
- Water Department, Fire and, Salem, papers of, 363
- Waterworks, accounts, 322
- Watteville, Bishop John von: circular letter written by, 82; death, 678; journey expenses, 699; letters from, 641, 678; list of articles for, 766; travel diary, 723
- Watteville, Mariane von, birthday greetings to, 646
- Waxhaws, story of battle of, 834
- Wayside Workers: note on, 415; records of, 415; visiting nurse, 46
- Weather conditions, 226
- Weaver, in Salem, 399
- Weber, Gottfried, composer, 585
- "Weinach Cantilene," 592
- Weiss, George, 593
- Weiss, L., of Philadelphia, statement relative to legal means whereby churches may hold land, 189
- Welch Indians, inquiries concerning, 679
- Wells, comments on, 234
- West Indies: journeys in, 704; missions in, records of, 563-570. See also Antigua; St. Thomas.
- West Salem, Ill.: beginning of congregation of, 146; brotherly agreement, 162; conference at, 163; journey to, 716; letters written from, 166; diary references to, 647
- West Salem Church. See Christ Church, Salem.
- Western congregations, minutes of a conference of, 147
- Weston, D. C., letters from, 504
- Wheat, harvests of, 229
- Whipsaws, for Salem, 433
- Whiskey: receipt for, 838; from Salem, 433
- White River, journey to the Indian mission on, 700
- Whitsuntide, anthem for, 595
- Widowers, ode for, 582
- Widows: instructions for curators of, 359; odes for, 582
- Widows' Society of Bethlehem, Pa., papers of, 143
- Widows' Society of Salem, papers of, 416
- Wife of Christian Frederic Schaaf, passport of, 824
- Wife of Conrad Fishel. See Fishel, Conrad and wife.
- Wife of Gottlieb Byhan, travel diary of, 503
- Wife of Bishop Johann Reichel, journey of, 706
- Wife of Lewis David de Schweinitz, journey of, 714
- Wild animals. See Animals, wild.
- Wilkes Co.: home of Jesse Hays, 384; land suit papers and letters, 190, 196
- Williams, Duke, resolution signed by, 763
- Williams, Col. Joseph, business papers of, 680
- Williams, Joseph, Jr., business papers of, 680
- Williams, Joseph, resolution signed by, 763
- Willkings & Belden, trade letters from, 435
- Willow Hill, Va., congregation, diary references to, 647
- Wills, 185, 646, 662, 725
- Willson, Thomas, marriage bond of, 839
- Wilmington: letter written from, 672; trade correspondence with, 457-459
- Wilson, J. M., letter from, 681
- Wilson, James, signature of, 763
- Wine, price of, 433
- Winkler, George L., letters from, 682
- Winston, post office records, 817
- Winston, signature of, 763
- Winston, Joseph, letter from, 763
- Winston-Salem: formation of municipality of, 2; historical sketch of, 33; seat of southern province, 2. See also Winston and Salem.
- Winter, composition by, 605
- Wochen, 73
- Wohlfahrt, Rev. Johann Jacob: articles taken to mission by, 493;

death of, 143; travel diaries of, 503; will of, 725
 Wolf, composition of, 605
 Wolf, Adam, appointment as constable, 683
 Wolf, E. W., composition of, 591
 Wolf, Ernst Wilhelm: composer, 585; composition of, 591
 Wolf of Weimar, composer, 593
 Wolff, Baron von, extracts from *Chronologie* of, 631
 Wolle, Francis, call to service, 684
 Wolle, Peter, composer, 593
 Woman: work of 100 years ago, 67; education of, in America, 71
 Woodbury, James, letter from, 685
 Woodfork, Capt. Richard, letters from, 804
 Woodmount, Indian Territory: letters from, 522, 523; report from, 522, 527; station of missionary, 524
 Woodstock Mills, Fla., missionary work in, 571-573
 Work books, diaconie of Salem congregation, 360
 Work conferences, in Bethabara, records of, 243
 Wuttrobe, Johannes, will of, 725

Y

Yarrell, Peter, settlement of estate of, 726
 York, Pa. *See* Yorktown, Pa.
 Yorkshire, England, letters written from, 653
 Yorkshire Society for Spread of the Gospel Among the Heathen, records of, 488
 Yorktown, Pa.: letter written from, 108; report of Ettwein's mission to, 108; reports to Ministers' Conference, 114
 Young, James R., letter from, 416
 Young men's missionary society, catalogs of books and manuscripts of, 340

Z

Zeist, Holland: festival of single brethren in, 399; incidents during the war in 1795, 96; journey to, 703

Zevely, Vaneman, travel diary of, 721
 Ziesberger, Rev. David, 686
 Ziesberger, David, journey expenses of, 699
 Zinzendorf, Count. *See* Count Zinzendorf.
 Zorn, Theophilus, letters concerning, 812

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY

List of Publications

THE HISTORICAL RECORDS OF NORTH CAROLINA: THE COUNTY RECORDS:

- Vol. 1. Alamance through Columbus. (26 counties, xi, 491 p. printed, March 1938)
- Vol. 2. Craven through Moore. (40 counties, xi, 568 p. printed, August 1938)
- Vol. 3. Nash through Yancey. (37 counties, x, 760 p. printed, October 1939)

INVENTORY OF THE STATE ARCHIVES OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Series 1. General Governmental Agencies:

- No. 7. State Planning Board. (vi, 7 p. mimeo., March 1942)

Series 2. Agencies of Fiscal Control:

- No. 4. Local Government Commission. (iv, 32 p. mimeo., March 1941)

Series 4. Regulatory Agencies:

- No. 1. Utilities Commission. (vi, 72 p. mimeo., March 1942)
- No. 3. Insurance Department. (iv, 78 p. mimeo., August 1940)
- No. 4. State Board of Alcoholic Control. (iv, 12 p. mimeo., November 1939)
- Nos. 5-27. Licensing Boards. (vii, 123 p. mimeo., June 1941)

Series 8. Social Service Agencies:

- No. 1. North Carolina Board of Health. (vi, 121 p. mimeo., December 1941)
- No. 20. Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School. (iv, 12 p. mimeo., January 1941)

Series 9. Miscellaneous Agencies:

- No. 1. North Carolina Historical Commission. (iv, 13 p. mimeo., September 1940)
- Nos. 2-4. State Library, Library Commission of North Carolina, and State Board of Elections. (vii, 27 p. mimeo., November 1941)
- No. 5. Board of Advisers of the Veterans Loan Fund. (iv, 22 p. mimeo., April 1940)
- No. 10. North Carolina Rural Electrification Authority (iv, 9 p. mimeo., January 1940)

MANUSCRIPT PUBLICATIONS:

Guide to Depositories of Manuscript Collections in North Carolina. (18 p. printed, 1940)

Guide to Manuscript Collections in the Duke University Library. (v, 165 p. mimeo., June 1939)

Guide to the Manuscripts in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina. (viii, 204 p. printed, 1941)

Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Archives of the North Carolina Historical Commission. (v, 216 p. printed, 1942)

A Calendar of the Bartlett Yancey Papers in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina. (iv, 48 p. mimeo., February 1940)

Guide to the Manuscripts in the Archives of the Moravian Church in America: Southern Province.

INVENTORY OF THE CHURCH ARCHIVES OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Southern Baptist Convention:

North Carolina Baptist State Convention:

Alleghany Association. (vi, 12 p. mimeo., March 1940)

Brunswick Association. (vi, 23 p. mimeo., January 1941)

Central Association. (vi, 40 p. mimeo., February 1941)

Flat River Association. (vi, 39 p. mimeo., February 1941)

Raleigh Association. (vi, 56 p. mimeo., July 1940)

Stanly Association. (vi, 33 p. mimeo., February 1941)

Yancey Association. (vii, 45 p. mimeo., February 1942)

VITAL STATISTICS PUBLICATIONS:

Guide to Vital Statistics Records in North Carolina:
Volume 1. Public Vital Statistics.

